## Report to the North Carolina General Assembly

Consolidated Data Report，2015－16
Annual Report of School Crime \＆Violence Annual Report of Suspensions \＆Expulsions Annual Report on the Use of Corporal Punishment Annual Report on Reassignments for Disciplinary Reasons Annual Report on Alternative Learning Placements Annual Report on Dropout Rates

General Statutes 115C 12（21），（27）

Date Due：March 15， 2017
Report \＃ 52 \＆ 54
DPI Chronological Schedule，2016－2017

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

SBE VISION: Every public school student will graduate ready for post-secondary education and work, prepared to be a globally engaged and productive citizen.

SBE MISSION: The State Board of Education has the constitutional authority to lead and uphold the system of public education in North Carolina.

| WILLIAM COBEY | BECKY TAYLOR | WAYNE MCDEVITT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chair :: Chapel Hill | Greenville | Asheville |
| A.L. COLLINS | REGINALD KENAN | ERIC DAVIS |
| Vice Chair :: Kernersville | Rose Hill | Charlotte |
| DAN FOREST | AMY WHITE | PATRICIA N. WILLOUGHBY |
| Lieutenant Governor | Garner | Raleigh |
| DALE FOLWELL | GREG ALCORN | TODD CHASTEEN |
| State Treasurer | Salisbury | Blowing Rock |
| MARK JOHNSON | OLIVIA OXENDINE |  |
| Secretary to the Board | Lumberton |  |

## NC DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION <br> Mark Johnson, State Superintendent <br> 301 N. Wilmington Street :: Raleigh, North Carolina 27601-2825

In compliance with federal law, the NC Department of Public Instruction administers all state-operated educational programs, employment activities and admissions without discrimination because of race, religion, national or ethnic origin, color, age, military service, disability, or gender, except where exemption is appropriate and allowed by law.

Inquiries or complaints regarding discrimination issues should be directed to:

[^0]Visit us on the Web :: www.ncpublicschools.org

## Preface

This consolidated report includes annual reports on School Crime and Violence, Suspensions and Expulsions, Alternative Learning Program Enrollments, Reassignments for Disciplinary Purposes, Uses of Corporal Punishment, and Dropout Counts and Rates. This report plus additional data tables may be found online at http://dpi.state.nc.us/research/discipline/reports/ and http://dpi.state.nc.us/research/dropout/reports/.

The State Board of Education is required by G.S. 115C-12(27) to report annually on dropout events and rates, suspensions and expulsions, reassignments for disciplinary purposes, uses of corporal punishment, and alternative learning program enrollments. The requirement to report annually on school crime and violence comes from G.S. 115C-12(21). These General Statutes may be found in Appendix I.
CONSOLIDATED FINDINGS
Introduction ..... 1
General Findings ..... 2
SCHOOL CRIME AND VIOLENCE
Introduction ..... 9
General Findings ..... 11
Figures and Tables ..... 13
SUSPENSIONS AND EXPULSIONS
Introduction ..... 24
General Findings ..... 25
Section 1. Short-Term Suspensions ..... 26
Section 2. Long-Term Suspensions ..... 34
Section 3. Multiple Suspensions ..... 43
Section 4. Expulsions ..... 46
Section 5. Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA and Charter ..... 50
USES OF CORPORAL PUNISHMENT
Introduction .....  104
General Findings ..... 105
STUDENT REASSIGNMENTS FOR DISCIPLINARY PURPOSES
Introduction ..... 110
General Findings ..... 111
ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAM PLACEMENTS
Introduction ..... 116
General Findings ..... 117
DROPOUT COUNTS AND RATES
Introduction ..... 122
General Findings ..... 123
Trends and Categorical Data ..... 124
Dropout Appendix - LEA Detail Data. ..... 133
APPENDICES
I. General Statutes ..... 146
II. SBE Policies ..... 147
III. Reportable Offenses ..... 151

## FIGURES AND TABLES

## SCHOOL CRIME \& VIOLENCE

## FIGURES

Figure C1. Number of Schools with Selected Ranges of Crime Totals ..... 15
Figure C2. Ten-Year Trend in Number of Reported Crimes Receiving the Highest Total Occurrences ..... 16
TABLES
Table C1. 2015-16 Reported Statewide Crimes by School Levels ..... 17
Tables C2, C3. Reported Statewide Crimes by School Levels, 2013-14 and 2014-15 ..... 18
Table C4. Number of Grades 9-13 Reportable Crimes and Rates by LEA ..... 19
SUSPENSIONS \& EXPULSIONS
FIGURES
Figure S1. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Gender ..... 27
Figure S2. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity ..... 28
Figure S3. Short-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 29
Figure S4. Male Short-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 30
Figure S5. Female Short-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 31
Figure S6. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Grade Level ..... 32
Figure S7. Short-Term Suspensions by Largest Categories of Exceptional Children Status 33
Figure S8. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Gender ..... 35
Figure S9. Long-Term Suspension Rates by Gender ..... 36
Figure S10. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity ..... 37
Figure S11. Rates of Long-Term Suspension by Race/Ethnicity, LTS per 100,000 ..... 38
Figure S12. Male Long-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 39
Figure S13. Female Long-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 40
Figure S14. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Grade Level ..... 41
Figure S15. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Largest Categories of EC Status ..... 42
Figure S16. Number of Students with Multiple Short-Term Suspensions Summing to more than 10 Days ..... 43
Figure S17. Duration of Multiple Short-Term Suspensions Given to Students ..... 44
Figure S18. Number of Short-Term Suspensions Received by Students ..... 45
Figure S19. Number of Expulsions by Gender ..... 46
Figure S20. Number of Expulsions by Race/Ethnicity ..... 47
Figure S21. Number of Expulsions by Grade Level ..... 48
TABLES
Table S1. Expulsions of Students Receiving Special Education Services ..... 49
Table S2. Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity ..... 51
Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity ..... 86
Table S4. Grade 9-13 Short-Term Suspensions and Suspension Rates ..... 99
USES OF CORPORAL PUNISHMENT
TABLES
Table P1. Uses of Corporal Punishment by LEA ..... 105
Table P2. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Race/Ethnicity ..... 106
Table P3. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Grade Level ..... 106
Table P4. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Student's Primary Disability ..... 107
Table P5. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Offense Type ..... 107

## STUDENT REASSIGNMENTS FOR DISCIPLINARY PURPOSES

## TABLES

Table R1. Full Day In-School Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity ........................................... 111
Table R2. Full Day In-School Suspensions by Grade Level ............................................... 112
Table R3. Full Day In-School Suspensions by Exceptionality ............................................ 112
Table R4. ALP as a Disciplinary Action by Race/Ethnicity................................................ 113
Table R5. ALP as a Disciplinary Action by Grade Level.................................................... 114
Table R6. ALP as a Disciplinary Action by Exceptionality ................................................ 114

## ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAM (ALP) PLACEMENTS

## FIGURES

Figure A1. ALP Placements by Gender ..... 118
Figure A2. ALP Placements by Race/Ethnicity ..... 118
Figure A3. ALP Placement Rate by Race/Ethnicity ..... 119
Figure A4. ALP Placements by Grade Level. ..... 119
Figure A5. ALP Placements by Primary Exceptionality ..... 120
TABLE
Table A1. Reasons for Student Assignments to Alternative Schools and Programs ..... 117

## DROPOUT COUNTS AND RATES

## FIGURES

Figure D1. High School Dropouts and Dropout Rates from 2006-07 to 2015-16 ..... 124
Figure D2. Frequency Distribution of 2014-15 and 2015-16 Dropouts by Grade ..... 126
Figure D3. Trends in Proportions of High School Dropout Reason Codes Reported ..... 129
Figure D4. 2015-16 High School Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 130
Figure D5. High School Dropout Rates for Race/Ethnic Groups, 2012-13 to 2015-16 ..... 131
Figure D6. High School Dropout Rates for Race/Ethnic-Gender Groups, 2015-16 ..... 132
Figure D7. High School Dropout Rates for Race/Ethnic-Gender Groups, 2012-13 to 2015-16 ..... 133

## TABLES

Table D1. High School Dropout Reason Codes Reported in 2015-16. ..... 127
Table D2. Changes in Proportions of High School Dropout Reason Codes Reported ..... 128
Table D3. Change in High School Dropout Counts by Race/Ethnicity, 2014-15 to 2015-16 ..... 130
Table D4. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2014-15 and 2015-16 ..... 135

Table D5. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2012-13 to 2015-16.
Table D6. 2015-16 High School Dropout Events by LEA, Gender and Race/Ethnicity ..... 145
Table D7. LEAs Reporting Dropouts Attending Adult High School Programs .................. 150

## 2015-16 CONSOLIDATED REPORT

## Introduction

This consolidated report on school crime, suspensions, and dropouts was created with the goal of gaining new insights by analyzing and reporting these data together. Problems in schools can negatively impact a number of measurable outcomes, including crime, suspension, and dropout rates. In the same way, improvements in school operations can lower crime and suspension rates and make it more likely that children will remain in school. Schools and school districts that do well in one of the areas featured in this report will often also excel in another. In highlighting these high performers we hope that the programs and policies that contribute to success will be emulated by others.

The relationship between the factors of crime, suspensions, and dropouts has been confirmed by correlating the annual rates from the North Carolina Local Education Agencies (LEAs). Small, but significant, positive correlations have been found for the relationships between crime and short-term suspension, between crime and dropout, and between short-term suspension and dropout. The correlations are not large, and the existence of a correlation does not mean that one factor leads to another. We can say that the factors are associated with one another.

Sometimes correlations occur not because one factor causes another, but because an underlying factor causes both. Underlying factors could include demographic data such as socioeconomic status and parent education level or school factors such as class size and classroom management strategies.

Data analysis is an important tool in school management. However, care must be taken to consider all possible interpretations of the numbers, since some factors occur together and not all factors are easily measurable. For example, researchers in the area of dropout prevention have documented a relationship between out-of-school suspensions and dropping out, but there is also a relationship between student behavioral problems and dropping out. It is difficult to determine how much impact on the dropout rate can be attributed to student attitudes and behavior and how much can be attributed to the suspensions themselves.

This Consolidated Report can be viewed as a starting point to begin to untangle a number of interrelated school outcomes through annually repeated data summaries. Over time, we hope to reveal a clearer view of these outcomes, their interrelationships, and other underlying factors.

# 2015-16 CONSOLIDATED REPORT 

## General Findings

## Reportable Crimes

- The number of reportable crimes by high school students decreased by 73 from $2014-15$ to $2015-16$, a $1.2 \%$ decrease. The high school reportable crime rate decreased $3.3 \%$. There was an overall decrease in reportable crimes for all grades of 327 , a decrease of $3.2 \%$. The overall crime rate decrease was $3.9 \%$.
- Reportable crimes were most frequently committed by students who were ninth graders and male. Among ethnic groups in high school, American Indian students had the highest rate of school crimes, followed by black students.
- LEAs reporting zero grade 9-13 reportable crimes were Clay County, Jones County, Polk County, and Washington County. Of the LEAs with more than zero, those with the lowest rates of grade 9-13 reportable crimes were Bertie County, Mount Airy City, Asheboro City, Cherokee County, Avery County and Lexington City.
- LEAs with the highest rates of grade 9-13 reportable crimes were Watauga County, Hickory City, Jackson County, Haywood County, Camden County, Robeson County, Buncombe County, Lee County, Warren County, and RowanSalisbury.
- In 2015-16 LEAs reporting the largest 3-year decreases (reductions compared to 2012-13) in rates of grade 9-13 reportable crimes were Jones County, Polk County, Washington County, Avery County, and Mount Airy City. Clay County reported zero high school crimes in both 2012-13 and 2015-16.
- LEAs with the largest 3-year increases in rates of grade 9-13 reportable crimes were Graham County, Elkin City, Tyrrell County, Lexington City and Mitchell County. Although Lexington City and Tyrrell County had large increases, their 2015-16 grade 9-13 crime rates were below the state average.
- The most frequently reported reportable crimes in high school were 1) possession of a controlled substance in violation of the law, 2) possession of a weapon excluding firearms and powerful explosives, and 3) possession of an alcoholic beverage.


## Short-Term Suspensions

- There were 88,559 grade 9-13 short-term suspensions reported statewide in 201516 , an increase of $2.3 \%$ from the 2014-15 total of 86,578 .
- One of nine North Carolina high school students received at least one out-ofschool short-term suspension in 2015-16. Many students received only one suspension each year, but a number of students received multiple short-term suspensions. High school students who received short-term suspensions in 201516 averaged 1.85 suspensions each. The average total duration of short-term suspensions for high school students who received at least one suspension was 6.53 days. The average duration of a single short-term suspension was 3.53 days. The grade 9-13 short-term suspension rate was 1.96 suspensions per ten students.
- Ninth grade students received the largest number of short-term suspensions. The number of short-term suspensions for male students was 2.76 times higher than for females. Black students received the highest rate of short-term suspensions followed by American Indians. Short-term suspension rates increased in 2015-16 for all racial/ethnic groups except American Indian students.
- Lexington City Schools reported zero short-term suspensions in 2015-16. Other LEAs reporting the lowest rates of grade 9-13 short-term suspensions were Graham County, Clay County, Avery County, Watauga County, Randolph County, Mitchell County, Chapel Hill-Carrboro, Elkin City and Polk County.
- LEAs with the highest rates of grade 9-13 short-term suspensions were Anson County, Halifax County, Wilson County, Pitt County, Robeson County, Hertford County, Northampton County, Martin County, Nash-Rocky Mount and Thomasville City.
- In 2015-16 LEAs reporting the largest 3-year percentage decreases in rates of grade 9-13 short-term suspensions were Whiteville City, Roanoke Rapids City, Greene County, Watauga County, and Bertie County. Lexington City Schools has not reported a grade 9-13 short-term suspension since the 2011-12 school year.
- LEAs with the largest 3-year percentage increases in rates of grade 9-13 shortterm suspensions were Asheboro City, Wilson County, Yancey County, Pitt County, and Anson County. Of these with large percentage increases, Yancey County and Asheboro City had 2015-16 rates that were below the state average.


## Long-Term Suspensions

- The number of long-term suspensions (11 or more days) for all students declined $4.5 \%$ from 1,085 in 2014-15 to 1,036 in 2015-16. Average school days per suspension increased from 72.4 to 76.6 school days. High school students received 702 long-term suspensions, a 7.8\% decrease from 2014-15.


## Expulsions

- The number of expulsions decreased 35.7\% from 42 in 2014-15 to 27 in 2015-16. High school students received 21 of the 27 expulsions.


## Alternative Schools and Programs

- Alternative schools and programs (ALPs) reported 14,000 student placements in 2015-16, a $4.1 \%$ increase from 2014-15. There were 12,865 individual students placed in ALPs during the 2015-16 school year. LEAs made 5,014 assignments of students to ALPs as disciplinary actions.


## Dropouts

- High schools in North Carolina reported 10,889 dropouts in 2015-16. The grade 9-13 dropout rate in 2015-16 was $2.29 \%$, down from the $2.39 \%$ reported for 201314. The decrease in the dropout rate was $4.2 \%$.
- There were decreases in the dropout count in $52.2 \%$ (60 of 115) of the LEAs. Seven LEAs stayed the same as the previous year. There were increases in 41.7\% (48 of 115) of the LEAs.
- The 10,889 dropouts recorded in grades 9-13 represented a $2.7 \%$ decrease from the count of 11,190 recorded in 2014-15.
- LEAs reporting the lowest high school dropout rates were Jones County, Newton Conover City, Clay County, Chapel Hill-Carrboro City, Elkin City, Avery County, Union County, Pasquotank County, Caldwell County, and Tyrrell County.
- LEAs reporting the highest dropout rates were Anson County, Alleghany County, Harnett County, Edgecombe County, Martin County, Alamance-Burlington, Warren County, Wilson County, Halifax County, and Lexington City.
- LEAs with the largest 3-year percentage decreases in high school dropout rates were Jones County, Bladen County, Thomasville City, Clay County, and Newton Conover City.
- LEAs with the largest 3-year percentage increases were Rowan-Salisbury, Camden County, Cherokee County, Mount Airy City, and Macon County. Despite the large 3-year increases, the rates for Cherokee County and Macon County are still below the state average.


## General

- The consolidated reporting of safety, discipline, and dropout data permits an overview of high-performing school districts in these areas. Clay County and Avery County were on all three of the "top ten" lists of lowest high school rates of crime, short-term suspensions and dropouts. Four school systems were on two of the three "top ten" lists of superior performance in achieving low rates in these categories. These LEAs are:
o Chapel Hill-Carrboro
o Elkin City
o Jones County
o Lexington City
- Clay County and Bladen County were on all three of the "top ten" lists of largest 3-year decreases in high school rates of crime, short-term suspensions, and dropouts. Four LEAs were on two of the three "top ten" lists for 3-year decreases in high school rates of crime, short-term suspensions, and dropouts. They are:
o Avery County
o Bertie County
o Jones County
o Pamlico County


## Corporal Punishment

- There were 73 uses of corporal punishment statewide in 2015-16, a 50.3\% decrease from the 147 uses reported in 2014-15. Corporal punishment was used at least once by four LEAs. Charter schools and the remaining 111 LEAs did not use corporal punishment.


# School Crime and Violence 

## 2015-16



## 2015-16 SCHOOL CRIME AND VIOLENCE

## Introduction

In 1993, the General Assembly passed the Safe Schools Act requiring Local Education Agencies (LEAs) to report specified acts of crime and violence to the State Board of Education (SBE). General Statute 115C-288(g) describes the school principal’s responsibility "to report certain acts to law enforcement" and lists a number of acts to be reported.

GS 115C-12(21) requires the SBE "to compile an annual report on acts of violence in the public schools." The SBE has defined 16 criminal acts that are to be included in its annual report. Nine of the 16 are considered dangerous and violent.

The nine dangerous and violent acts are:

- Homicide
- Assault resulting in serious bodily injury
- Assault involving the use of a weapon
- Rape
- Sexual offense
- Sexual assault
- Kidnapping
- Robbery with a dangerous weapon
- Taking indecent liberties with a minor

Schools that report at least two violent acts and five or more violent acts per thousand students in two consecutive years and where "conditions that contributed to the commission of those offenses are likely to continue into another school year" may be deemed Persistently Dangerous Schools (SBE Policy SS-A-006) by the SBE. No schools have ever been designated as Persistently Dangerous by the SBE.

The other seven acts included in this report are:

- Assault on school personnel
- Bomb threat
- Burning of a school building
- Possession of alcoholic beverage
- Possession of controlled substance in violation of law
- Possession of a firearm or powerful explosive
- Possession of a weapon

All crimes occurring on school campuses and other facilities used by schools must be reported and are included in this report, regardless of whether the crimes were committed by students or staff. Crimes occurring on a school supervised field trip must also be reported.

## Data Collection and Reporting

The data used in this annual report were largely collected in the PowerSchool Incident Management Module. Schools initially entered their data in PowerSchool, and the data was extracted to a state discipline dataset at year's end. Wake County Schools entered discipline data using third-party software conforming to state specifications, and these data were also compiled into the state discipline dataset at year's end.

Data consolidation and verification procedures were handled by DPI with assistance from the Technical Outreach to Public Schools (TOPS) at NC State University. The Safe and Healthy Schools Support Division of NCDPI authored the General Findings and compiled the report.

The Figures and Tables section of this report contains figures C1 and C2 and tables C1C4. Tables C5 and C6, which provide the types and numbers of reported crimes by LEA and school, may be found online at:
http://www.dpi.state.nc.us/research/discipline/reports/

## 2015-16 SCHOOL CRIME AND VIOLENCE

## General Findings

The number of reportable crimes in grades K-13 decreased by 3.2\% in 2015-16, and the rate decreased by $3.9 \%$. The table below shows the total acts and rate for each of the last five years using final Average Daily Membership (ADM) as the denominator.

| Reporting Year | Total Acts | Acts Per 1000 Students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2011-12$ | 11,161 | 7.63 |
| $2012-13$ | 10,630 | 7.20 |
| $2013-14$ | 10,132 | 6.79 |
| $2014-15$ | 10,347 | 6.89 |
| $2015-16$ | 10,020 | 6.62 |

The numbers of each of the offenses reported in 2014-15 and 2015-16 are shown in the table below.

| Acts | Number of Acts <br> $\mathbf{2 0 1 4 - 1 5}$ | Number of Acts <br> $\mathbf{2 0 1 5 - 1 6}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Possession of a Controlled Substance in Violation of Law | 4,672 | 4,639 |
| Possession of a Weapon | 3,052 | 2,746 |
| Assault on School Personnel | 1,272 | 1,329 |
| Possession of Alcoholic Beverage | 950 | 934 |
| Sexual Assault not including Rape or Sexual Offense | 105 | 82 |
| Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive | 86 | 118 |
| Bomb Threat | 78 | 69 |
| Assault Involving Use of a Weapon | 49 | 39 |
| Assault Resulting in Serious Injury | 43 | 29 |
| Sexual Offense | 28 | 16 |
| Burning of a School Building | 8 | 8 |
| Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon | 1 | 9 |
| Rape | 1 | 1 |
| Taking Indecent Liberties with a Minor | 1 | 0 |
| Kidnapping | 1 | 0 |
| Death By Other Than Natural Causes | 0 | 10,347 |
| TOTAL | 10,020 |  |

The following categories experienced increases from 2014-15 to 2015-16 (numerical increase and percent increase in parentheses):

- Assault on school personnel (57, 4.5\%)
- Possession of a firearm (32, 37.2\%)
- Robbery with a dangerous weapon (8, $800 \%$ )
- Death by other than natural causes (1)

The numbers of the crimes below decreased from 2014-15 to 2015-16 (numerical decrease and percent decrease in parentheses):

- Possession of a weapon excluding firearms and powerful explosives (306, 10.0\%)
- Possession of controlled substance in violation of law (33, 0.7\%)
- Sexual assault (23, 21.9\%)
- Possession of an alcoholic beverage (16, 1.7\%)
- Assault resulting in serious injury (14, 32.6\%)
- Sexual offense (12, 42.9\%)
- Assault involving use of a weapon (10, 20.4\%)
- Bomb threat (9, 11.5\%)
- Taking indecent liberties with a minor (1, 100\%)
- Kidnapping (1, 100\%)

Elementary, middle, and high schools differ in the types of crimes most frequently reported. Crimes most frequently reported in elementary school were 1) possession of a weapon excluding firearms, 2) possession of a controlled substance, and 3) assault on school personnel. In middle school the order was 1) possession of a controlled substance, 2) possession of a weapon excluding firearms, and 3) assault on school personnel. In high school the order was 1) possession of a controlled substance, 2) possession of a weapon excluding firearms, and 3) possession of an alcoholic beverage.

Crime rates for high school students increased, as seen below. The number of reportable crimes by high school students decreased by 1.2\% from 2014-15 to 2015-16. The crime rate decreased $3.3 \%$ to 12.75 acts per 1000 students in membership.

| Reporting Year | Total Acts | Acts Per 1000 Students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2011-12$ | 5,980 | 14.15 |
| $2012-13$ | 5,759 | 13.10 |
| $2013-14$ | 5,475 | 12.37 |
| $2014-15$ | 5,847 | 13.19 |
| $2015-16$ | 5,774 | 12.75 |

# School Crime and Violence 

## 2015-16

## Figures and Tables

Figure C1. Number of Schools Reporting Acts Ranging from Zero to More than 30



Table C1. Reported Statewide Acts by School Levels

| SPECIFIED ACTS | TOTAL NUMBEROF ACTS | TOTAL NO. OF ACTS BY SCHOOL LEVEL |  |  |  |  |  | NO. OF OFFENDERS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | PK-5 | ELEM/MID* | G6-8 | MID/HIGH** | G9-12 | OTHER ${ }^{+}$ | REGULAR STUDENTS | EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS | OTHER |
| Possession of a Controlled Substance in Violation of Law | 4,639 | 66 | 83 | 953 | 171 | 3,294 | 72 | 3,645 | 807 | 20 |
| Possession of a Weapon | 2,746 | 627 | 108 | 845 | 66 | 1,068 | 32 | 2,034 | 673 | 29 |
| Assault on School Personnel | 1329 | 560 | 67 | 276 | 44 | 290 | 92 | 684 | 629 | 13 |
| Possession of Alcoholic Beverage | 934 | 8 | 30 | 235 | 23 | 613 | 25 | 746 | 144 | 3 |
| Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive | 118 | 9 | 1 | 22 | 5 | 77 | 4 | 100 | 15 | 3 |
| Sexual Assault not including Rape or Sexual Offense | 82 | 6 | 0 | 39 | 1 | 36 | 0 | 65 | 17 | 0 |
| Bomb Threat | 69 | 5 | 3 | 29 | 0 | 27 | 5 | 49 | 18 | 2 |
| Assault Involving Use of a Weapon | 39 | 9 | 2 | 15 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 23 | 16 | 0 |
| Assault Resulting in Serious Injury | 29 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 22 | 1 | 23 | 6 | 0 |
| Sexual Offense | 16 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 12 | 0 | 12 | 4 | 0 |
| Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon | 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 8 | 1 | 0 |
| Burning of a School Building | 8 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 2 | 0 |
| Death By Other Than Natural Causes | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Rape | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Kidnapping | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Taking Indecent Liberties with a Minor | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 10,020 | 1,293 | 297 | 2,420 | 315 | 5,462 | 233 | 7,397 | 2,332 | 70 |

This table shows the total reported statewide offenses/acts by school level and is ranked by the total number of occurrences of specified acts.

* A combination elementary/middle school must include some or all of the grade levels defined as elementary (PK-5) and middle (6-8).
** A combination middle/high school must include some or all of the grade levels defined as middle (6-8) and high school (9-12).
${ }^{\dagger}$ Other includes ungraded schools, special education schools, and schools with grades that cross more than one level (e.g. K-12).

Table C2. 2014-15 Reported Statewide Acts by School Levels

| SPECIFIED ACTS | TOTALNUMBER OFACTS | TOTAL NO. OF ACTS BY SCHOOL LEVEL |  |  |  |  |  | NO. OF OFFENDERS |  | OTHER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | PK-5 | ELEM/MID* | G6-8 | MID/HIGH** | G9-12 | OTHER ${ }^{\dagger}$ | REGULAR <br> STUDENTS | EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS |  |
| Possession of a Controlled Substance in Violation of Law | 4,672 | 55 | 117 | 980 | 192 | 3,239 | 89 | 3,676 | 817 | 20 |
| Possession of a Weapon | 3,052 | 717 | 127 | 932 | 76 | 1,162 | 38 | 2,278 | 750 | 15 |
| Assault on School Personnel | 1272 | 427 | 88 | 325 | 55 | 296 | 81 | 617 | 650 | 5 |
| Possession of Alcoholic Beverage | 950 | 11 | 32 | 248 | 24 | 615 | 20 | 767 | 146 | 13 |
| Sexual Assault not including Rape or Sexual Offense | 105 | 17 | 7 | 43 | 4 | 32 | 2 | 73 | 32 | 0 |
| Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive | 86 | 12 | 1 | 14 | 5 | 54 | 0 | 67 | 17 | 2 |
| Bomb Threat | 78 | 6 | 3 | 25 | 5 | 37 | 2 | 59 | 17 | 2 |
| Assault Involving Use of a Weapon | 49 | 10 | 1 | 18 | 1 | 17 | 2 | 33 | 15 | 1 |
| Assault Resulting in Serious Injury | 43 | 3 | 1 | 19 | 1 | 17 | 2 | 31 | 12 | 0 |
| Sexual Offense | 28 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 17 | 1 | 15 | 13 | 0 |
| Burning of a School Building | 8 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 2 | 0 |
| Kidnapping | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Rape | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Taking Indecent Liberties with a Minor | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Death By Other Than Natural Causes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 10,347 | 1,261 | 379 | 2,609 | 366 | 5,495 | 237 | 7,625 | 2,472 | 58 |

Table C3. 2013-14 Reported Statewide Acts by School Levels

| SPECIFIED ACTS | TOTAL NUMBER OF ACTS | TOTAL NO. OF ACTS BY SCHOOL LEVEL |  |  |  |  |  | NO. OF OFFENDERS |  | OTHER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | PK-5 | ELEM/MID* | G6-8 | MID/HIGH** | G9-12 | OTHER ${ }^{\dagger}$ | REGULAR STUDENTS | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { EXCEPTIONAL } \\ \text { STUDENTS } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Possession of a Controlled Substance in Violation of Law | 4,478 | 51 | 91 | 1032 | 263 | 2,973 | 68 | 3,560 | 696 | 41 |
| Possession of a Weapon | 2,812 | 701 | 131 | 882 | 76 | 983 | 39 | 2,091 | 693 | 26 |
| Assault on School Personnel | 1333 | 576 | 71 | 248 | 76 | 310 | 52 | 664 | 654 | 15 |
| Possession of Alcoholic Beverage | 1007 | 15 | 15 | 261 | 51 | 638 | 27 | 820 | 150 | 4 |
| Sexual Assault not including Rape or Sexual Offense | 179 | 29 | 0 | 95 | 5 | 45 | 5 | 117 | 62 | 0 |
| Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive | 88 | 20 | 5 | 11 | 3 | 48 | 1 | 70 | 17 | 1 |
| Bomb Threat | 66 | 9 | 2 | 24 | 4 | 26 | 1 | 37 | 17 | 12 |
| Sexual Offense | 65 | 9 | 6 | 14 | 5 | 31 | 0 | 48 | 17 | 0 |
| Assault Resulting in Serious Injury | 49 | 9 | 2 | 15 | 0 | 18 | 5 | 35 | 13 | 1 |
| Assault Involving Use of a Weapon | 47 | 8 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 24 | 1 | 39 | 8 | 0 |
| Burning of a School Building | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Death By Other Than Natural Causes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Kidnapping | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Taking Indecent Liberties with a Minor | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rape | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 10,132 | 1,427 | 325 | 2,593 | 485 | 5,102 | 200 | 7,485 | 2,330 | 101 |

Table C4. 2015-16 Number of Grade 9-13 Reportable Crimes and Rates by LEA

| LEA \# | LEA Name | Reportable Crimes | ADM, grades 9-13 | Reportable Crime <br> Rate (per 1000 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington | 78 | 6958 | 11.21 |
| 020 | Alexander County | 23 | 1478 | 15.56 |
| 030 | Alleghany County | 2 | 450 | 4.44 |
| 040 | Anson County | 11 | 1044 | 10.54 |
| 050 | Ashe County | 6 | 930 | 6.45 |
| 060 | Avery County | 2 | 637 | 3.14 |
| 070 | Beaufort County | 30 | 2156 | 13.91 |
| 080 | Bertie County | 1 | 775 | 1.29 |
| 090 | Bladen County | 9 | 1430 | 6.29 |
| 100 | Brunswick County | 38 | 3912 | 9.71 |
| 110 | Buncombe County | 169 | 7792 | 21.69 |
| 111 | Asheville City | 17 | 1351 | 12.58 |
| 120 | Burke County | 22 | 4033 | 5.45 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County | 104 | 9825 | 10.59 |
| 132 | Kannapolis City | 8 | 1436 | 5.57 |
| 140 | Caldwell County | 22 | 3902 | 5.64 |
| 150 | Camden County | 13 | 552 | 23.55 |
| 160 | Carteret County | 34 | 2715 | 12.52 |
| 170 | Caswell County | 9 | 813 | 11.07 |
| 180 | Catawba County | 63 | 5284 | 11.92 |
| 181 | Hickory City | 37 | 1205 | 30.71 |
| 182 | Newton Conover City | 11 | 1030 | 10.68 |
| 190 | Chatham County | 48 | 2486 | 19.31 |
| 200 | Cherokee County | 3 | 1123 | 2.67 |
| 210 | Edenton/Chowan | 5 | 585 | 8.55 |
| 220 | Clay County | 0 | 359 | 0.00 |
| 230 | Cleveland County | 71 | 4708 | 15.08 |
| 240 | Columbus County | 10 | 1970 | 5.08 |
| 241 | Whiteville City | 5 | 709 | 7.05 |
| 250 | Craven County | 28 | 4111 | 6.81 |
| 260 | Cumberland County | 232 | 15500 | 14.97 |
| 270 | Currituck County | 17 | 1271 | 13.38 |
| 280 | Dare County | 16 | 1429 | 11.20 |
| 290 | Davidson County | 97 | 6116 | 15.86 |
| 291 | Lexington City | 3 | 773 | 3.88 |
| 292 | Thomasville City | 5 | 691 | 7.24 |
| 300 | Davie County | 22 | 1898 | 11.59 |
| 310 | Duplin County | 28 | 2853 | 9.81 |
| 320 | Durham Public | 190 | 10253 | 18.53 |

Table C4. 2015-16 Number of Grade 9-13 Reportable Crimes and Rates by LEA

| LEA \# | LEA Name | Reportable Crimes | ADM, grades 9-13 | Reportable Crime <br> Rate (per 1000 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 330 | Edgecombe County | 20 | 1798 | 11.12 |
| 340 | Forsyth County | 143 | 16378 | 8.73 |
| 350 | Franklin County | 31 | 2586 | 11.99 |
| 360 | Gaston County | 83 | 9767 | 8.50 |
| 370 | Gates County | 6 | 500 | 12.00 |
| 380 | Graham County | 7 | 344 | 20.35 |
| 390 | Granville County | 39 | 2567 | 15.19 |
| 400 | Greene County | 14 | 1030 | 13.59 |
| 410 | Guilford County | 353 | 23139 | 15.26 |
| 420 | Halifax County | 8 | 753 | 10.62 |
| 421 | Roanoke Rapids City | 9 | 928 | 9.70 |
| 422 | Weldon City | 4 | 336 | 11.90 |
| 430 | Harnett County | 81 | 6007 | 13.48 |
| 440 | Haywood County | 53 | 2223 | 23.84 |
| 450 | Henderson County | 38 | 4124 | 9.21 |
| 460 | Hertford County | 17 | 838 | 20.29 |
| 470 | Hoke County | 26 | 2309 | 11.26 |
| 480 | Hyde County | 2 | 181 | 11.05 |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville | 98 | 7014 | 13.97 |
| 491 | Mooresville City | 11 | 1845 | 5.96 |
| 500 | Jackson County | 30 | 1184 | 25.34 |
| 510 | Johnston County | 81 | 10282 | 7.88 |
| 520 | Jones County | 0 | 305 | 0.00 |
| 530 | Lee County | 64 | 2966 | 21.58 |
| 540 | Lenoir County | 46 | 2671 | 17.22 |
| 550 | Lincoln County | 27 | 3615 | 7.47 |
| 560 | Macon County | 14 | 1349 | 10.38 |
| 570 | Madison County | 11 | 800 | 13.75 |
| 580 | Martin County | 10 | 853 | 11.72 |
| 590 | McDowell County | 19 | 1905 | 9.97 |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg | 794 | 41677 | 19.05 |
| 610 | Mitchell County | 10 | 626 | 15.97 |
| 620 | Montgomery County | 15 | 1213 | 12.37 |
| 630 | Moore County | 52 | 4130 | 12.59 |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount | 47 | 4800 | 9.79 |
| 650 | New Hanover County | 127 | 7940 | 15.99 |
| 660 | Northampton County | 10 | 488 | 20.49 |
| 670 | Onslow County | 75 | 7149 | 10.49 |
| 680 | Orange County | 13 | 2429 | 5.35 |

Table C4. 2015-16 Number of Grade 9-13 Reportable Crimes and Rates by LEA

| LEA \# | LEA Name | Reportable Crimes | ADM, grades 9-13 | Reportable Crime Rate (per 1000 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 681 | Chapel Hill-Carrboro | 60 | 3626 | 16.55 |
| 690 | Pamlico County | 3 | 438 | 6.85 |
| 700 | Pasquotank County | 18 | 1642 | 10.96 |
| 710 | Pender County | 41 | 2747 | 14.93 |
| 720 | Perquimans County | 6 | 512 | 11.72 |
| 730 | Person County | 19 | 1338 | 14.20 |
| 740 | Pitt County | 65 | 7111 | 9.14 |
| 750 | Polk County | 0 | 694 | 0.00 |
| 760 | Randolph County | 76 | 5443 | 13.96 |
| 761 | Asheboro City | 3 | 1319 | 2.27 |
| 770 | Richmond County | 15 | 2224 | 6.74 |
| 780 | Robeson County | 160 | 6851 | 23.35 |
| 790 | Rockingham County | 43 | 4007 | 10.73 |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury | 126 | 5904 | 21.34 |
| 810 | Rutherford County | 33 | 2572 | 12.83 |
| 820 | Sampson County | 25 | 2572 | 9.72 |
| 821 | Clinton City | 7 | 887 | 7.89 |
| 830 | Scotland County | 12 | 1713 | 7.01 |
| 840 | Stanly County | 39 | 2551 | 15.29 |
| 850 | Stokes County | 22 | 2040 | 10.78 |
| 860 | Surry County | 33 | 2599 | 12.70 |
| 861 | Elkin City | 5 | 387 | 12.92 |
| 862 | Mount Airy City | 1 | 530 | 1.89 |
| 870 | Swain County | 8 | 567 | 14.11 |
| 880 | Transylvania County | 12 | 1150 | 10.43 |
| 890 | Tyrrell County | 1 | 160 | 6.25 |
| 900 | Union County | 119 | 13209 | 9.01 |
| 910 | Vance County | 27 | 1881 | 14.35 |
| 920 | Wake County | 530 | 46894 | 11.30 |
| 930 | Warren County | 15 | 696 | 21.55 |
| 940 | Washington County | 0 | 430 | 0.00 |
| 950 | Watauga County | 44 | 1319 | 33.36 |
| 960 | Wayne County | 35 | 5569 | 6.28 |
| 970 | Wilkes County | 55 | 2990 | 18.39 |
| 980 | Wilson County | 41 | 3728 | 11.00 |
| 990 | Yadkin County | 16 | 1738 | 9.21 |
| 995 | Yancey County | 13 | 691 | 18.81 |

# Suspensions and Expulsions 

## 2015-16



## 2015-16 SUSPENSIONS AND EXPULSIONS

## Introduction

The Annual Study of Suspensions and Expulsions was designed to address the requirements regarding suspension data in G.S. 115C-12(27). This annual report was consolidated with the Dropout and Crime/Violence reports beginning in 2007. The report data were gathered from traditional and charter public schools as well as alternative schools/programs via the PowerSchool discipline module and files from third-party software in the specified state data format. Currently, Wake County is the only LEA providing data from third-party software without passing it through PowerSchool.

## Definitions of Suspension and Expulsion

Lesser offenses committed by students are often dealt with using in-school suspensions or shortterm suspensions, which are out-of-school suspensions of one to ten days. Principals usually make decisions about whether to suspend a student in-school or short-term out-of-school and about the duration of suspensions. In-school suspensions are usually served in an in-school suspension classroom. When a school does not have an in-school suspension program or when offenses are more serious or chronic, they may be dealt with through short-term, out-of-school suspensions.

A serious offense may employ a long-term suspension as a consequence. Long-term suspensions last from eleven days up to the remainder of the school year. When a student is suspended longterm, the student may not return to his or her regular school for the duration of the suspension. Districts may allow long-term suspended students to attend an alternative learning program (ALP) or alternative school during their long-term suspensions. For reporting purposes, students are not considered suspended while attending an ALP or alternative school.

Certain very serious offenses may result in the student not being allowed to enroll in any school or program for the remainder of the school year or being suspended for an entire calendar year (365-day suspension). Usually superintendents and/or local boards of education, upon recommendation of principals, make decisions on a case-by-case basis about long-term suspensions (including 365-day suspensions), the length of those suspensions, and whether an ALP placement is provided.

When a student is expelled from school, the student cannot return to the home school or any other school within the LEA for an indefinite period of time. As with long-term suspensions, the superintendent and/or the local board of education, upon the recommendation of the principal, make decisions about student expulsions on a case-by-case basis. An expulsion is usually reserved for cases where the student is at least 14 years of age and presents a clear threat of danger to self or others. The acts do not have to occur on school premises for the superintendent or school board to expel a student. Some districts allow expelled students to apply for readmission after a period of time.

## 2015-16 SUSPENSIONS AND EXPULSIONS

## General Findings

Based on data reported by all public schools in North Carolina, the number of out-of-school short-term suspensions ( 1 to 10 days) given to students increased $4.0 \%$-- from a 2014-15 total of 208,650 to 216,895 in 2015-16. During this time the number of long-term suspensions (11 or more days) decreased $4.5 \%$ from 1,085 to 1,036 .

There were 88,559 grade 9-13 short-term suspensions reported statewide in 2015-16, an increase of $2.3 \%$ from the 2014-15 total of 86,578 . The grade $9-13$ short-term suspension rate was 1.96 suspensions per ten students.

Approximately one out of thirteen North Carolina students received at least one out-of-school short-term suspension in 2015-16. When looking at high school students only, this ratio rises to approximately one out of nine students. Many suspended students receive only one suspension each year, but a number of students receive multiple short-term suspensions.

North Carolina students who received short-term suspensions in 2015-16 averaged 1.85 suspensions each. The average total duration of short-term suspensions for students who received at least one suspension was 6.53 days for high school students and 5.52 days for all students. The average duration of a single short-term suspension for high school students was 3.53 days and 2.97 days for all students.

In 2015-16 as in past years, male students, black and American Indian students, ninth graders, and students receiving special education services are among the groups that continue to be disproportionately represented among suspended students.

The number of long-term suspensions (11 or more days) declined from 1,085 in 2014-15 to 1,036 in 2015-16, a decrease of $4.5 \%$. Average school days per suspension increased from 71.5 to 76.6 school days. High school students received 702 long-term suspensions, a $7.8 \%$ decrease from 2014-15.

Expulsions decreased $35.7 \%$, from 42 to 27 . High school students received 21 of these expulsions.

## Section 1. Short-Term Suspensions

## Short-Term Suspensions

This section reports data for students in all grades who were suspended for 10 days or less in 2015-16. The data reflect total numbers of short-term suspensions that may include multiple suspensions per student, as some students receive multiple short-term suspensions each year. The charts and tables in this section represent numbers of suspensions, not numbers of unique students. However, as noted below, the statewide number of short-term suspensions per suspended student is calculated each year. That number for all students in 2015-16 is 1.86. To approximate the number of students suspended for any of the data tables, divide the total number of suspensions by 1.86.

There were 216,895 short-term suspensions reported statewide in 2015-16, an increase of $4.0 \%$ from the 2014-15 total of 208,650. School days lost due to short-term suspensions increased by $2.4 \%$. The short-term suspension rate was 1.42 suspensions per ten students.

The 216,895 short-term suspensions in 2015-16 were given to 116,467 different students for an average of 1.86 short-term suspensions per suspended student. The average total duration of short-term suspensions for students who received at least one such suspension in 2015-16 was 5.52 days. The average duration of a single short-term suspension was 2.97 days.

In 2015-16, a total of 88,559 high school short-term suspensions were reported statewide, an increase of $2.3 \%$ from the $2014-15$ total of 86,578 . The high school short-term suspension rate was 1.96 suspensions per ten students.

Short-Term Suspensions by Gender


Note: Gender was not reported for one short-term suspension in 2011-12, 124 in 2012-13, 756 in 2013-14, 443 in 2014-15, and 126 in 2015-16.

Figure S1. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Gender

- The number of short-term suspensions for male students in 2015-16 was 2.76 times higher than for females.
- Males received 159,139 short-term suspensions (ten days or less) in 2015-16, a 3.6\% increase over the previous year.
- Females received 57,630 short-term suspensions, a $5.6 \%$ increase.


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for 110 short-term suspensions in 2011-12, 264 in 2012-13, 756 in 2013-14, 445 in 201415, and 126 in 205-16.

## Figure S2. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity

- Black students received the most short-term suspensions, followed by white students and Hispanic students.
- In 2015-16 the number of short-term suspensions increased for all groups of students except American Indians.


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for 110 short-term suspensions in 2011-12, 264 in 2012-13, 756 in 2013-14, 445 in 201415 , and 126 in 2015-16. Rates were calculated by dividing the number of suspensions in a race/ethnicity category by the school membership of that category and multiplying by ten.

Figure S3. Short-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity

- In 2015-16 as in previous years, black students had the highest rate of short-term suspension, followed by American Indian students.
- Short-term suspension rates increased for all groups except American Indian students.
- Hawaiian/Pacific Islander students had the largest rate increase at $47.6 \%$.
- The rate decrease for American Indian students was 1.2\%.


## Short-Term Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity and Gender

The following charts show short-term suspension rates for recent school years by race/ethnicity for males (Figure S4) and females (Figure S5).


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for 110 short-term suspensions in 2011-12, 264 in 2012-13, 756 in 2013-14, 445 in 201415 , and 126 in 2015-16. Rates were calculated by dividing the number of suspensions in a gender-race/ethnicity category by the school membership of that category and multiplying by ten.

Figure S4. Male Short-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity

- Among males in 2015-16, black students had the highest rate of short-term suspensions, followed by American Indian students.
- Male short-term suspension rates increased for black, Hispanic, multiracial, white, and Hawaiian/Pacific Islander students. Rates decreased for American Indian and Asian students.
- The largest male rate increase was in the Hawaiian/Pacific Islander group, 67.9\%.


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for 110 short-term suspensions in 2011-12, 264 in 2012-13, 756 in 2013-14, 445 in 201415 , and 126 in 2015-16. Rates were calculated by dividing the number of suspensions in a gender-race/ethnicity category by the school membership of that category and multiplying by ten.

Figure S5. Female Short-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity

- In 2015-16, female short-term suspension rates increased in all race/ethnicity categories.
- The largest female rate increase was in the Asian group, 25.0\%. However, the actual suspension rate for this group is much lower than all other groups.


Note: Grade level was not reported for 49 short-term suspensions in 2011-12, 131 in 2012-13, 816 in 2013-14, 449 in 201415, and 128 in 2015-16. $13^{\text {th }}$ graders at Early Colleges are included in grade 12.

Figure S6. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Grade Level

- As in previous years, ninth graders received the largest number of short-term suspensions.


DD=Developmentally Delayed; AU=Autistic; OHI=Other Health Impairment; SLI=Speech/Language Impairment; SLD=Specific Learning Disability; IDMI=Intellectual Disability-Mild; SED=Serious Emotional Disability.

Figure S7. Short-Term Suspensions by Largest Categories of Exceptional Children Status

- Exceptional children received 52,639 , or $24.3 \%$ of the 216,895 short-term suspensions in 2015-16. Exceptional children are students receiving special education services.
- The 51,591 suspensions received by students in the seven categories depicted above account for $98.0 \%$ of the short-term suspensions received by exceptional children in 2015-16.


## Section 2. Long-Term Suspensions

This section reports data on long-term suspensions, those of 11 or more school days.
Overall in 2015-16 there were 1,036 long-term suspensions reported, a $4.5 \%$ decrease from the total of 1,085 long-term suspensions reported in 2014-15. High school students received 702 long-term suspensions, a $7.8 \%$ decrease from the 761 recorded in 2014-15.

The 1,036 long-term suspensions in 2015-16 were given to 1,005 different students (i.e., some students were long-term suspended more than once). Long-term suspensions in the state in 2015-16 totaled 79,403 days, or an average of 76.6 school days per suspension, up from 72.4 days per suspension in 2014-15.

Long-Term Suspensions by Gender


Note: Gender was not reported for 4 long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, two in 2014-15, and six in 2015-16.
Figure S8. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Gender

- As in previous years, the majority of long-term suspensions in 2015-16 were given to male students. There were four long-term suspensions given to males for each one given to females.
- Long-term suspensions decreased for both male and female students.


Note: Gender was not reported for 4 long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, two in 2014-15, and six in 2015-16.
Figure S9. Long-Term Suspension Rates by Gender

- The rate of long-term suspensions for females decreased in 2015-16 after increasing in 2014-15.
- The rate of long-term suspensions for males has continued to decrease since 2007-08.


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for five long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, two in 2014-15, and six in 2015-16.

Figure S10. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity

- Black students received the most long-term suspensions in 2015-16, 594. This total was a $1.2 \%$ decrease from the 601 reported in 2014-15.
- White students received the second highest number of long-term suspensions in 2015-16, 233. This total was a decrease of $17.4 \%$ from the 282 reported in 2014-15.
- The number of long-term suspensions given to American Indian and multiracial students increased in 2015-16.


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for five long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, two in 2014-15, and six in 2015-16. Rates were calculated by dividing the number of suspensions in a race/ethnicity category by the school membership of that category and multiplying by 100,000.

Figure S11. Rates of Long-Term Suspension (LTS) by Race/Ethnicity, LTS per 100,000

- Black students had the highest rate of long-term suspensions (LTS) in 2015-16, 151 LTS per 100,000 students.
- American Indian students had the next highest rate with 115 LTS per 100,000, followed by multiracial students with 84 LTS per 100,000.
- From 2014-15 to 2015-16 the rate of long-term suspension increased for American Indian students, but decreased for all other groups.


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for five long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, two in 2014-15, and six in 2015-16. Rates were calculated by dividing the number of suspensions in a gender-race/ethnicity category by the school membership of that category and multiplying by 100,000.

Figure S12. Male Long-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity

- Among males, black students had the highest rate of long-term suspension in 2015-16, 233 LTS per 100,000 students, followed by American Indian students ( 167 LTS per 100,000 ) and multiracial students ( 127 LTS per 100,000).
- The LTS rate for all groups of male students except American Indians declined or stayed the same.
- Among males, Asian students experienced the largest decrease in the LTS rate, 77.8\%.


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for five long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, two in 2014-15, and six in 2015-16. Rates were calculated by dividing the number of suspensions in a gender-race/ethnicity category by the school membership of that category and multiplying by 100,000 .

Figure S13. Female Long-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity

- Among females, black students had the highest rate of long-term suspension in 2015-16, 66 LTS per 100,000 students, followed by American Indian students (61 LTS per 100,000).
- The LTS rate for black, multiracial and white female students declined. The Asian and Hawaiian/Pacific Islander female rates remained at zero. The rates for American Indian and Hispanic females increased.
- Among females, American Indian students experienced a large increase in the LTS rate, 103.3\%. Hispanic females experienced only a slight increase, 5.6\%.


Note: Grade level was not reported for 5 long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, two in 2014-15, and six in 2015-16.
Figure S14. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Grade Level

- Ninth graders received the most long-term suspensions in 2015-16, followed by $10^{\text {th }}, 8^{\text {th }}$, and11 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ graders, respectively.

Long-Term Suspensions by Largest Categories of Exceptional Children (EC) Status


Figure S15. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Special Education Status

- Special education students received a total of 233 long-term suspensions in 2015-16, representing $22.5 \%$ of the total long-term suspensions reported across the state.
- The 228 suspensions received by students in the five categories depicted above account for $97.9 \%$ of the long-term suspensions received by exceptional children in 2015-16.


## Section 3. Multiple Suspensions

This section reports data for students who were suspended on multiple occasions during the 2015-16 school year.

Multiple Short-Term Suspensions


Figure S16. Number of Students with Multiple Short-Term Suspensions Summing to More than 10 Days

- The number of students whose combined lengths of multiple short-term suspensions exceeded ten days increased 3.2\% from 2014-15 to 2015-16.


Figure S17. Duration of Multiple Short-Term Suspensions Given to Students

- The chart above shows that in 2015-16 all groups of total durations of short-term suspensions experienced increases from the numbers recorded in 2014-15.
- The largest percentage increase (5.7\%) was for the number of students whose short-term suspensions summed to between 2 and 5 days. The second largest increase (5.0\%) was for students whose short-term suspension days summed to over 40 days.


Figure S18. Number of Short-Term Suspensions Received by Students

- The pattern of distribution of short-term suspensions to individual students is similar from year to year.
- Of students receiving short-term suspensions in 2015-16, 60.4\% received only one suspension.
- $18.6 \%$ of students receiving short-term suspensions received two suspensions.
- $13.5 \%$ received three or four short-term suspensions.
- $7.5 \%$ received five or more suspensions.


## Section 4. Expulsions

This section reports data for students who were expelled from school during the 2015-16 school year. Generally, students who are expelled from a district are not allowed to continue attending a school in the district; however, some districts allow students to apply for readmission. Other students may apply for admission in another district or at a charter school.

In 2015-16 there were 27 expulsions in North Carolina schools, a $35.7 \%$ decrease from the 42 recorded in 2014-15. High school students received 21 of the 27 expulsions.

## Expulsions by Gender



Figure S19. Number of Expulsions by Gender

## Expulsions by Race/Ethnicity



Figure S20. Number of Expulsions by Race/Ethnicity

- Among racial/ethnic groups, of the total of 27 students expelled, black students received the most expulsions, followed by Hispanic and white students.


## Expulsions by Grade Level



Note: Grade data was missing for six expulsions in 2012-13, one in 2013-14, four in 2014-15, and two in 2015-16.

Figure S21. Number of Expulsions by Grade Level

- Ninth graders received the most expulsions with 12 , followed by 10 th graders with 7.


## Expulsions for Students Receiving Special Education Services

| Special Education Status | 2011-12 | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Developmentally Delayed | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Health Impaired | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| Serious Emotional Disability | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Intellectual Disability - Mild | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Specific Learning Disabled | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Speech/Language Impaired | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ |

Table S1. Expulsions of Students Receiving Special Education Services

- Three of the 27 students expelled in 2015-16 were Special Education students (11.1\%).


## Section 5. Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA and Charter School

Table S2 contains counts of short-term suspensions, long-term suspensions, and expulsions in the 115 LEAs for each gender/race combination. Race/ethnicity cell totals of fewer than ten students are suppressed to comply with recommendations for protecting personally identifiable information.

Table S3 contains counts of short-term suspensions, long-term suspensions, and expulsions in the charter schools for each gender/race combination. Race/ethnicity cell totals of fewer than ten students are suppressed to comply with recommendations for protecting personally identifiable information. Charter schools are omitted if no suspensions or expulsions were reported.

Table S4 contains grade 9-13 short-term suspensions and short-term suspension rates for each LEA.

Tables S5 and S6 are posted online at: http://www.dpi.state.nc.us/research/discipline/reports/ Table S5 displays the number of short-term suspensions, the number of days of short-term suspensions, the number of days per short-term suspension, and the short-term suspension rate for each school in a regular LEA. Table S 6 displays the same information for charter schools.

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alamance-Burlington (010) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 78 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 341 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 205 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 45 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 346 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 1013 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 728 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 116 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 2890 | 17 | 0 |
| Alexander (020) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 59 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 19 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 24 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 194 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 14 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 325 | 0 | 0 |
| Alleghany (030) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 15 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 15 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 64 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 96 | 0 | 0 |
| Anson (040) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 567 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 38 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 14 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 1229 | 19 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 120 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 67 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 2051 | 25 | 0 |
| Ashe (050) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 37 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 14 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 206 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 265 | 2 | 0 |
| Avery (060) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 25 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 28 | 0 | 0 |
| Beaufort (070) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 27 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 300 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 77 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 79 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 621 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 262 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 42 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  |  | 1423 | 4 | 1 |
| Bertie (080) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Black | 101 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 217 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 26 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 361 | 1 | 0 |
| Bladen (090) | Female | American Indian | 12 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 16 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 171 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 64 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 17 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 21 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 57 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 475 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 237 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 29 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 1100 | 6 | 0 |
| Brunswick (100) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 34 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 118 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 213 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 30 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | 11 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 104 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 385 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 753 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 78 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 1729 | 1 | 0 |
| Buncombe (110) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 73 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 156 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 471 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 47 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 192 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 411 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 1420 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 143 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  |  | Totals | 2936 | 2 | 0 |
| Asheville (111) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 208 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 18 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 11 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 26 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 343 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 105 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 39 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 761 | 3 | 0 |
| Burke (120) | Female | Asian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 28 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 48 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 225 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 27 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 16 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 90 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 117 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 663 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 52 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 1273 | 0 | 0 |
| Cabarrus (130) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 101 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 387 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 204 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 37 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 358 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 1025 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 994 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 123 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 3248 | 5 | 0 |
| Kannapolis (132) | Female | Asian | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 20 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 106 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 61 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 139 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 256 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 187 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 54 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 836 | 5 | 1 |
| Caldwell (140) | Female | Asian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 37 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 108 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 18 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 78 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 63 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 519 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 50 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 882 | 4 | 0 |
| Camden (150) | Female | Asian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 17 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 11 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 38 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 6 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Totals | 78 | 0 | 0 |
| Carteret (160) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 54 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 108 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 71 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 89 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 121 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 567 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 83 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 1105 | 5 | 0 |
| Caswell (170) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 101 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 68 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 223 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 202 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 635 | 2 | 0 |
| Catawba (180) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 25 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 35 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 180 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 94 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 120 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 523 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 66 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 1063 | 0 | 0 |
| Hickory City (181) | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 17 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Black | 91 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 33 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 54 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 283 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 205 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 45 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 759 | 8 | 0 |
| Newton Conover City (182) | Female | Asian | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 17 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 17 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 28 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 55 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 63 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 88 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 15 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 289 | 1 | 0 |
| Chatham (190) | Female | Asian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 44 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 54 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 31 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 114 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 97 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 154 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 40 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 548 | 3 | 0 |
| Cherokee (200) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 23 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Edenton/Chowan (210) | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 123 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 158 | 3 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 75 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 165 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 54 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 318 | 3 | 0 |
| Clay (220) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 18 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| Cleveland (230) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 19 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 454 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 332 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 61 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 86 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 1048 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 1118 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 162 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 3288 | 7 | 0 |
| Columbus (240) | Female | American Indian | 11 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Black | 141 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 36 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 30 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 28 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 292 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 208 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 17 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 778 | 2 | 0 |
| Whiteville City (241) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 70 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 219 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 45 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 21 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 394 | 0 | 0 |
| Craven (250) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 32 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 432 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 238 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 35 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | 25 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 131 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 1081 | 13 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 571 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 82 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 2640 | 22 | 0 |
| Cumberland (260) | Female | American Indian | 75 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 227 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 2271 | < 10 | $<10$ |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | White | 285 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 235 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | 11 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 106 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 17 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 584 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 4959 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 1150 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 492 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | 18 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Other/Missing | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 10438 | 10 | 0 |
| Currituck (270) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 32 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 13 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 32 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 214 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 37 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  |  | Totals | 350 | 0 | 0 |
| Dare (280) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 16 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 25 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 11 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 120 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 184 | 0 | 0 |
| Davidson (290) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 30 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 35 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 245 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 17 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 81 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 115 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 1010 | 12 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 66 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 1613 | 22 | 1 |
| Lexington City (291) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Thomasville City(292) | Female | Hispanic | 11 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 129 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 21 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 106 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 216 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 117 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 46 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 656 | 0 | 1 |
| Deaf and Blind Schools <br> (298) | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| Davie (300) | Female | Asian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 14 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | White | 57 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 16 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 47 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 164 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 18 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 332 | 1 | 0 |
| Duplin (310) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 165 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 210 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 103 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 23 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 12 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 418 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 553 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 341 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 42 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  |  | Totals | 1880 | 0 | 0 |
| Durham (320) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 123 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 1052 | 11 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 40 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 17 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 355 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 2116 | 42 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 106 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 52 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 3886 | 67 | 0 |
| Edgecombe (330) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 13 | < 10 | $<10$ |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Black | 415 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 97 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 79 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 1321 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 250 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 38 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 2227 | 6 | 0 |
| Winston-Salem/ <br> Forsyth (340) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 494 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 1584 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 224 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 84 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | 18 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 14 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 1575 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 3678 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 962 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 297 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | 16 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 8952 | 4 | 0 |
| Franklin (350) | Female | Asian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 26 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 184 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 100 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 131 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 459 | 16 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 378 | 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 37 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 1333 | 37 | 0 |
| Gaston (360) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 125 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 957 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | White | 588 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 67 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 15 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 422 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 2223 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 2229 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 321 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 6972 | 13 | 0 |
| Gates (370) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 26 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 76 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 75 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 208 | 0 | 0 |
| Graham (380) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 27 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 35 | 0 | 0 |
| Granville (390) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 16 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 180 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 42 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 58 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 494 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 209 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 48 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Granville (390) |  | Totals | 1062 | 14 | 0 |
| Greene (400) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 13 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 113 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 34 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 48 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 300 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 60 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 577 | 0 | 0 |
| Guilford (410) | Female | American Indian | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | 26 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 184 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 1698 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 195 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 87 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 28 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 51 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 516 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 3992 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 737 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 241 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 7770 | 6 | 0 |
| Halifax (420) | Female | American Indian | 25 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 452 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | 30 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 15 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 1082 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 40 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 1689 | 3 | 0 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Roanoke Rapids City (421) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 62 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 31 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 21 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 148 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 110 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 382 | 0 | 0 |
| Weldon City (422) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 86 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 252 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 345 | 0 | 0 |
| Harnett (430) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 80 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 405 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 232 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 35 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 20 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 238 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 1126 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 726 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 156 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 3039 | 12 | 0 |
| Haywood (440) | Female | Hispanic | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 125 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 15 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 80 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 1487 | 0 | 0 |
| Hyde (480) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 28 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 24 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 14 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 85 | 0 | 0 |
| Iredell-Statesville(490) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 53 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 338 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 195 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 36 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 178 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 729 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 860 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 96 | <10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 2492 | 4 | 0 |
| Mooresville City (491) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 39 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 45 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 31 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 127 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 146 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 432 | 0 | 0 |
| Jackson (500) | Female | American Indian | 21 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | White | 55 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | 56 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 194 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 378 | 3 | 0 |
| Johnston (510) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 155 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 395 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 250 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 44 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 14 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 532 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 1000 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 1251 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 130 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 3781 | 10 | 0 |
| Jones (520) | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 34 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 21 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 72 | 2 | 0 |
| Lee (530) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 121 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 287 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 88 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 44 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 312 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 518 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 339 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 120 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  |  | Totals | 152 | 0 | 0 |
| Martin (580) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 292 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 38 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 662 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 134 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 15 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 1172 | 1 | 0 |
| McDowell (590) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 55 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 25 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 209 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 328 | 0 | 0 |
| Charlotte- <br> Mecklenburg (600) | Female | American Indian | 32 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | 53 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 644 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 5403 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 360 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 145 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 68 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 149 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 2042 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 13209 | 16 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (640) | Female | Asian | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 53 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 978 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 96 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 45 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 16 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 167 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 2833 | 23 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 419 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 78 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 4697 | 31 | 0 |
| New Hanover (650) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 62 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 797 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 214 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 45 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 17 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 211 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 1686 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 828 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 134 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | 13 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 4014 | 24 | 6 |
| Northampton (660) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 190 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 564 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 35 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 14 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 835 | 1 | 0 |
| Onslow (670) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 63 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 253 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 229 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 54 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 23 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 253 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 676 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 855 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 169 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 2594 | 7 | 0 |
| Orange (680) | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 25 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 59 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 46 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 32 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 106 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 155 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 442 | 2 | 0 |
| Chapel Hill-Carrboro <br> City (681) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 15 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 60 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 30 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 13 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 31 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 112 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 49 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 17 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 335 | 0 | 0 |
| Pamlico (690) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 15 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | White | 16 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 62 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 81 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 19 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  |  | Totals | 204 | 0 | 0 |
| Pasquotank (700) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 13 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 334 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 97 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 23 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 27 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 731 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 331 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 51 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 1614 | 5 | 0 |
| Pender (710) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 110 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 78 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 11 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 30 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 238 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 381 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 21 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 886 | 5 | 0 |
| Perquimans (720) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 29 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Person (730) | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 112 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 109 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 20 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 284 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 198 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 64 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 27 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 37 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 389 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 191 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 43 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  |  | Totals | 958 | 5 | 0 |
| Pitt (740) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 104 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 2273 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 214 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 86 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 386 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 4898 | 14 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 882 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 215 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 9080 | 25 | 0 |
| Polk (750) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 14 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 62 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 100 | 1 | 0 |
| Randolph (760) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 23 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 33 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | White | 85 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 11 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 75 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 65 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 399 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 44 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 743 | 10 | 0 |
| Asheboro City (761) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 20 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 25 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 13 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 48 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 102 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 65 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 17 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 293 | 1 | 0 |
| Richmond (770) | Female | American Indian | 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 15 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 462 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 95 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 51 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 49 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 91 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 912 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 488 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 103 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 2279 | 3 | 0 |
| Robeson (780) | Female | American Indian | 1026 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 172 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 942 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | White | 170 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 139 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 2456 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 359 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 2284 | 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 463 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 310 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 8353 | 35 | 0 |
| Rockingham (790) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 29 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 169 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 162 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 23 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 96 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 454 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 710 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 128 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 1780 | 4 | 0 |
| Rowan-Salisbury(800) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 92 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 553 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 356 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 54 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 249 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 1373 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 1348 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 130 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 4165 | 9 | 0 |
| Rutherford (810) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Asian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 13 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 57 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 170 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 28 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 28 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 242 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 678 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 93 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 1310 | 4 | 0 |
| Sampson (820) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 83 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 132 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 39 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 11 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 268 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 427 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 237 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 57 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 1265 | 4 | 0 |
| Clinton City (821) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 77 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 13 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 11 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 60 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 244 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 52 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 482 | 3 | 0 |
| Scotland (830) | Female | American Indian | 27 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 235 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | White | 36 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 17 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 95 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 26 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 654 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 112 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 45 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 1259 | 7 | 0 |
| Stanly (840) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 16 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 179 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 143 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 28 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 69 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 382 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 670 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 82 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  |  | Totals | 1583 | 8 | 0 |
| Stokes (850) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 103 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 16 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 21 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 333 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 11 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 506 | 2 | 0 |
| Surry (860) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 60 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 49 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 44 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 323 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 23 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 518 | 7 | 0 |
| Elkin City (861) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 51 | 0 | 0 |
| Mount Airy City (862) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 19 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 33 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 88 | 0 | 0 |
| Swain (870) | Female | American Indian | 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 13 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 21 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 36 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 84 | 0 | 0 |
| Transylvania (880) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 11 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 29 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 11 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wake (920) | Female | American Indian | 16 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | 15 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 451 | 14 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 2233 | 46 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 340 | 11 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 151 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 47 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 78 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 1326 | 42 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 5035 | 167 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 1528 | 28 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 336 | 11 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 11556 | 327 | 1 |
| Warren (930) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 133 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 11 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 28 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 50 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 528 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 63 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 835 | 10 | 0 |
| Washington (940) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 51 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 132 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 221 | 1 | 0 |
| Watauga (950) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 16 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 60 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 83 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wayne (960) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 114 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 897 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 144 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 42 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 12 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 316 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 2041 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 637 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 139 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 4358 | 7 | 0 |
| Wilkes (970) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 79 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 19 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 38 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 40 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 343 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 32 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 564 | 5 | 0 |
| Wilson (980) | Female | Asian | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 96 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 1174 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 98 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 42 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 270 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 2412 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 460 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 63 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 4630 | 3 | 0 |
| Yadkin (990) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 51 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S2. 2015-16 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Part A. Charter Schools with at least one demographic category that can be displayed. |  |  |  |  |  |
| River Mill <br> Academy (01B) | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 23 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 19 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 69 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 124 | 1 | 0 |
| The Hawbridge School (01D) | Missing | Other/Missing | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| Washington <br> Montessori (07A) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 68 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 78 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 178 | 1 | 0 |
| Charter Day (10A) | Female | Black | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 14 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 22 | 0 | 0 |
| Evergreen <br> Community Charter <br> (11A) | Male | Black | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| Invest Collegiate Imagine (11C) | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 29 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 32 | 0 | 0 |
| Carolina <br> International <br> School (13A) | Female | Asian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 49 | 0 | 0 |
| Cabarrus Charter <br> Academy (13B) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 28 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 16 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  |  | Totals | 72 | 0 | 0 |
| The Learning Center (20A) | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 16 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| Pinnacle Classical <br> Academy (23A) | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 11 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  |  | Totals | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| Flemington Academy(24B) | Female | Black | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| The Capitol Encore Academy (26C) | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 13 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 15 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 32 | 0 | 0 |
| Healthy Start <br> Academy Charter <br> (32B) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 41 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Black | 71 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 120 | 0 | 0 |
| Kestrel Heights (32D) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 31 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 66 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 14 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 133 | 0 | 0 |
| Research Triangle Charter Academy(32H) | Female | Black | 16 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 56 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 82 | 0 | 0 |
| Voyager Academy(32L) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 18 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 15 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 45 | 3 | 0 |
| Global Scholars Academy (32M) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 26 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 24 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 58 | 0 | 0 |
| North East Carolina Prep School (33A) | Female | Hispanic | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 49 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 18 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 11 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 141 | $<10$ | < 10 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forsyth Academy (34F) | Male | White | 72 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 310 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 39 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 13 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 54 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 133 | 0 | 0 |
| Piedmont <br> Community Charter <br> (36B) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 22 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 41 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 79 | 0 | 0 |
| Mountain Island Charter (36C) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 48 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | 35 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 17 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 208 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 68 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 396 | 1 | 0 |
| Falls Lake Academy(39A) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 20 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 32 | 0 | 0 |
| Oxford Preparatory | Female | Black | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School (39B) | Female | White | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 31 | 0 | 0 |
| Phoenix Academy(41D) | Female | Black | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 36 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 18 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 78 | 0 | 0 |
| TRIAD Math and Science (41F) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 24 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 77 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 120 | 2 | 0 |
| Cornerstone <br> Charter Academy (41G) | Female | Black | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 30 | 1 | 0 |
| Summerfield <br> Charter Academy (41J) | Female | Black | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 18 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 22 | 0 | 0 |
| Piedmont Classical High School (41K) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 13 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bear Grass Charter <br> School (58B) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 24 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 37 | 0 | 0 |
| The Community Charter School (60A) | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 11 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| Sugar Creek <br> Charter (60B) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 11 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 44 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 56 | 0 | 1 |
| Kennedy School (60C) | Female | Black | 58 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 148 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 218 | 0 | 0 |
| Lake Norman Charter (60D) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 26 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 34 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 74 | 0 | 0 |
| Queen's Grant <br> Community (60G) | Female | Black | 29 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 49 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 28 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 120 | 2 | 0 |
| Crossroads Charter <br> High School (60H) | Female | Black | 91 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KIPP: Charlotte (60L) | Male | Black | 134 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 228 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 33 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 84 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 121 | 2 | 0 |
| Corvian Community School (60M) | Male | Asian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 17 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| Charlotte Choice Charter (60P) | Female | Black | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | 58 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 75 | 0 | 0 |
| Invest Collegiate(60Q) | Female | Black | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 56 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 63 | 0 | 0 |
| Bradford <br> Preparatory (60S) | Female | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 30 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 36 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 80 | 0 | 0 |
| Charlotte Learning Academy (60V) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Black | 26 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 51 | 1 | 0 |
| Pioneer Springs Community School (60Y) | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 17 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| Charlotte Lab <br> School (61M) | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 11 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| Rocky Mount <br> Preparatory (64A) | Female | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | 45 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 172 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 15 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 255 | 14 | 0 |
| Gaston College <br> Preparatory (66A) | Female | Black | 26 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 50 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 83 | 0 | 0 |
| Arapahoe Charter(69A) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Black | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | 13 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 28 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 59 | 0 | 0 |
| Winterville Charter <br> Academy (74C) | Female | Black | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 22 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 18 | < 10 | < 10 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Totals |  | 44 | 0 | 0 |
| Uwharrie Charter Academy (76A) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 18 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 35 | 0 | 0 |
| Bethany Community <br> Middle School (79A) | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 21 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 29 | 0 | 0 |
| Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy(81A) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 22 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 43 | 0 | 0 |
| Lake Lure Classical Academy (81B) | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 15 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 17 | 3 | 0 |
| Millennium Charter Academy (86T) | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | 12 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| Union Academy (90A) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 42 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 56 | 1 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vance Charter (91A) | Female | Black | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 19 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 27 | 0 | 0 |
| Henderson <br> Collegiate (91B) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 23 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Totals |  | 41 | 4 | 0 |
| The Franklin Academy (92F) | Female | Hispanic | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 61 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 78 | 0 | 0 |
| PreEminent Charter (92M) | Female | Black | 51 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 85 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | $<10$ | < 10 | $<10$ |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 94 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 236 | 1 | 0 |
| Hope Elementary(92Q) | Female | Black | 20 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 21 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 48 | 0 | 0 |
| Wake Forest Charter Academy (92V) | Female | Black | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | 21 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 38 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Haliwa-Saponi <br> Tribal School (93A) | Female | Black | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 16 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | < 10 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 26 | 2 | 0 |
| Sallie B. Howard School (98A) | Female | Hispanic | 11 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Female | Black | 92 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 37 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 141 | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Totals |  | 287 | 0 | 0 |
| Wilson Preparatory Academy (98B) | Female | Black | $<10$ | $<10$ | < 10 |
|  | Female | White | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Male | Black | 13 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | White | $<10$ | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |
|  |  | Totals | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| Part B. Totals for Charter Schools with all demographic categories counts <10. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Williams Academy (06B) |  |  | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| Heritage Collegiate Leadership Academy (08A) |  |  | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| Paul R Brown Leadership Academy (09A) |  |  | 9 | 0 | 1 |
| ArtSpace Charter (11B) |  |  | 17 | 1 | 0 |
| The Franklin School of Innovation (11D) |  |  | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| Frances Delaney New School for Children (11K) |  |  | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| The New Dimensions School (12A) |  |  | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| A. C. E. Academy (13C) |  |  | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Tiller School (16B) |  |  | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Chatham Charter (19A) |  |  | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| The Woods Charter (19B) |  |  | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Willow Oak Montessori (19C) |  |  | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| Columbus Charter School (24N) |  |  | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| Maureen Joy Charter School (32A) |  |  | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| Carter Community (32C) |  |  | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| Research Triangle High School (32N) |  |  | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Institute for Development of Young Leaders (32P) |  |  | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Excelsior Classical Academy (32R) |  |  | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| KIPP Durham College Preparatory (32S) |  |  | 13 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Arts Based School (34G) |  |  | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| Crosscreek Charter School (35A) |  |  | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| Youngsville Academy (35B) |  |  | 11 | 1 | 0 |
| Greensboro Academy (41B) |  |  | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| Guilford Prep Academy (41C) |  |  | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| KIPP Halifax College Preparatory (42A) |  |  | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| Anderson Creek Club Charter School (43C) |  |  | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| The Mountain Community School (45A) |  |  | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Summit Charter (50A) |  |  | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Community School of Davidson (601) |  |  | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Socrates Academy (60J) |  |  | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| Charlotte Secondary (60K) |  |  | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| United Community School (61K) |  |  | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| Queen City STEM School (61N) |  |  | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| VERITAS Community School (61P) |  |  | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| The Academy of Moore County (63A) |  |  | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Sandhills Theater Arts Renaissance School (63B) |  |  | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| Cape Fear Center for Inquiry (65A) |  |  | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| Orange Charter (68A) |  |  | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| The Expedition School (68C) |  |  | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| Northeast Academy of Aerospace \& Ad (70A) |  |  | 9 | 1 | 0 |
| Roxboro Community (73B) |  |  | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| CIS Academy (78A) |  |  | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Southeastern Academy (78B) |  |  | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Mountain Discovery Charter (87A) |  |  | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Brevard Academy (88A) |  |  | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Exploris Middle School (92B) |  |  | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| East Wake Academy (92G) |  |  | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| Raleigh Charter High School (92K) |  |  | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| Southern Wake Academy (92P) |  |  | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Endeavor Charater School (92S) |  |  | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Triangle Math \& Science Academy (92T) |  |  | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| Longleaf School of the Arts (92U) |  |  | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| Cardinal Charter (92W) |  |  | 17 | 0 | 0 |
| PAVE Southeast Raleigh Charter (93J) |  |  | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Northeast Regional School - Biotech (94Z) |  |  | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Two Rivers Community (95A) |  |  | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Dillard Academy (96C) |  |  | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| Wayne Preparatory (96F) |  |  | 24 | 0 | 0 |

Table S4. Grade 9-13 Short-Term Suspensions and Suspension Rates

| LEA \# | LEA Name | ADM, grades 9-13 | \# Short-Term Suspensions | Short-Term Suspension Rate (per 100 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington | 6958 | 947 | 13.61 |
| 020 | Alexander County | 1478 | 117 | 7.92 |
| 030 | Alleghany County | 450 | 30 | 6.67 |
| 040 | Anson County | 1044 | 1272 | 121.84 |
| 050 | Ashe County | 930 | 97 | 10.43 |
| 060 | Avery County | 637 | 16 | 2.51 |
| 070 | Beaufort County | 2156 | 623 | 28.90 |
| 080 | Bertie County | 775 | 121 | 15.61 |
| 090 | Bladen County | 1430 | 306 | 21.40 |
| 100 | Brunswick County | 3912 | 675 | 17.25 |
| 110 | Buncombe County | 7792 | 1575 | 20.21 |
| 111 | Asheville City | 1351 | 300 | 22.21 |
| 120 | Burke County | 4033 | 721 | 17.88 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County | 9825 | 1399 | 14.24 |
| 132 | Kannapolis City | 1436 | 210 | 14.62 |
| 140 | Caldwell County | 3902 | 370 | 9.48 |
| 150 | Camden County | 552 | 37 | 6.70 |
| 160 | Carteret County | 2715 | 742 | 27.33 |
| 170 | Caswell County | 813 | 317 | 38.99 |
| 180 | Catawba County | 5284 | 558 | 10.56 |
| 181 | Hickory City | 1205 | 366 | 30.37 |
| 182 | Newton Conover City | 1030 | 120 | 11.65 |
| 190 | Chatham County | 2486 | 299 | 12.03 |
| 200 | Cherokee County | 1123 | 77 | 6.86 |
| 210 | Edenton/Chowan | 585 | 114 | 19.49 |
| 220 | Clay County | 359 | 9 | 2.51 |
| 230 | Cleveland County | 4708 | 1535 | 32.60 |
| 240 | Columbus County | 1970 | 378 | 19.19 |
| 241 | Whiteville City | 709 | 97 | 13.68 |
| 250 | Craven County | 4111 | 1111 | 27.03 |
| 260 | Cumberland County | 15500 | 4082 | 26.34 |
| 270 | Currituck County | 1271 | 206 | 16.21 |
| 280 | Dare County | 1429 | 119 | 8.33 |
| 290 | Davidson County | 6116 | 949 | 15.52 |
| 291 | Lexington City | 773 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 292 | Thomasville City | 691 | 276 | 39.94 |
| 300 | Davie County | 1898 | 124 | 6.53 |
| 310 | Duplin County | 2853 | 586 | 20.54 |
| 320 | Durham Public | 10253 | 1842 | 17.97 |
| 330 | Edgecombe County | 1798 | 692 | 38.49 |

Table S4. Grade 9-13 Short-Term Suspensions and Suspension Rates

| LEA \# | LEA Name | ADM, grades 9-13 | \# Short-Term Suspensions | Short-Term Suspension Rate (per 100 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 340 | Forsyth County | 16378 | 3254 | 19.87 |
| 350 | Franklin County | 2586 | 480 | 18.56 |
| 360 | Gaston County | 9767 | 2707 | 27.72 |
| 370 | Gates County | 500 | 128 | 25.60 |
| 380 | Graham County | 344 | 8 | 2.33 |
| 390 | Granville County | 2567 | 274 | 10.67 |
| 400 | Greene County | 1030 | 253 | 24.56 |
| 410 | Guilford County | 23139 | 3570 | 15.43 |
| 420 | Halifax County | 753 | 664 | 88.18 |
| 421 | Roanoke Rapids City | 928 | 84 | 9.05 |
| 422 | Weldon City | 336 | 52 | 15.48 |
| 430 | Harnett County | 6007 | 1331 | 22.16 |
| 440 | Haywood County | 2223 | 240 | 10.80 |
| 450 | Henderson County | 4124 | 493 | 11.95 |
| 460 | Hertford County | 838 | 439 | 52.39 |
| 470 | Hoke County | 2309 | 544 | 23.56 |
| 480 | Hyde County | 181 | 23 | 12.71 |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville | 7014 | 1152 | 16.42 |
| 491 | Mooresville City | 1845 | 167 | 9.05 |
| 500 | Jackson County | 1184 | 129 | 10.90 |
| 510 | Johnston County | 10282 | 1768 | 17.20 |
| 520 | Jones County | 305 | 23 | 7.54 |
| 530 | Lee County | 2966 | 610 | 20.57 |
| 540 | Lenoir County | 2671 | 740 | 27.70 |
| 550 | Lincoln County | 3615 | 699 | 19.34 |
| 560 | Macon County | 1349 | 96 | 7.12 |
| 570 | Madison County | 800 | 105 | 13.13 |
| 580 | Martin County | 853 | 361 | 42.32 |
| 590 | McDowell County | 1905 | 166 | 8.71 |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg | 41677 | 9770 | 23.44 |
| 610 | Mitchell County | 626 | 35 | 5.59 |
| 620 | Montgomery County | 1213 | 209 | 17.23 |
| 630 | Moore County | 4130 | 452 | 10.94 |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount | 4800 | 1959 | 40.81 |
| 650 | New Hanover County | 7940 | 1188 | 14.96 |
| 660 | Northampton County | 488 | 234 | 47.95 |
| 670 | Onslow County | 7149 | 991 | 13.86 |
| 680 | Orange County | 2429 | 194 | 7.99 |
| 681 | Chapel Hill-Carrboro | 3626 | 203 | 5.60 |
| 690 | Pamlico County | 438 | 46 | 10.50 |

Table S4. Grade 9-13 Short-Term Suspensions and Suspension Rates

| LEA \# | LEA Name | ADM, <br> grades 9-13 | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | Short-Term Suspension <br> Rate (per 100 students) |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 700 | Pasquotank County | 1642 | 510 | 31.06 |
| 710 | Pender County | 2747 | 373 | 13.58 |
| 720 | Perquimans County | 512 | 85 | 16.60 |
| 730 | Person County | 1338 | 404 | 30.19 |
| 740 | Pitt County | 7111 | 4239 | 59.61 |
| 750 | Polk County | 694 | 43 | 6.20 |
| 760 | Randolph County | 5443 | 279 | 5.13 |
| 761 | Asheboro City | 1319 | 93 | 7.05 |
| 770 | Richmond County | 2224 | 815 | 36.65 |
| 780 | Robeson County | 6851 | 3853 | 56.24 |
| 790 | Rockingham County | 4007 | 667 | 16.65 |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury | 5904 | 1364 | 23.10 |
| 810 | Rutherford County | 2572 | 660 | 25.66 |
| 820 | Sampson County | 2572 | 406 | 15.79 |
| 821 | Clinton City | 887 | 165 | 18.60 |
| 830 | Scotland County | 1713 | 659 | 38.47 |
| 840 | Stanly County | 2551 | 532 | 20.85 |
| 850 | Stakes County | 2040 | 256 | 12.55 |
| 860 | Surry County | 2599 | 217 | 8.35 |
| 861 | Elkin City | 387 | 23 | 5.94 |
| 862 | Mount Airy City | 530 | 33 | 6.23 |
| 870 | Swain County | 567 | 64 | 11.29 |
| 880 | Transylvania County | 1150 | 98 | 8.52 |
| 890 | Tyrrell County | 160 | 23 | 14.38 |
| 900 | Union County | 13209 | 1917 | 14.51 |
| 910 | Vance County | 1881 | 507 | 26.95 |
| 920 | Wake County | 46894 | 4654 | 9.92 |
| 930 | Warren County | 696 | 197 | 28.30 |
| 940 | Washington County | 430 | 92 | 21.40 |
| 950 | Watauga County | 1319 | 53 | 4.02 |
| 960 | Wayne County | 5569 | 1794 | 7.21 |
| 970 | Wilkes County | 2990 | 233 | 62.10 |
| 980 | Wilson County | 3728 | 2315 | 9.03 |
| 990 | Yadkin County | 1738 | 157 | 10.13 |
| 995 | Yancey County | 691 | 70 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

# Uses of Corporal Punishment 

## 2015-16



## 2015-16 USES OF CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

## Introduction

This report delivers disaggregated data on uses of corporal punishment per G.S. 115C-12(27). Corporal punishment uses are disaggregated by Local Education Agency (LEA), gender, race/ethnicity, grade level, type of disability, and reason for punishment.

Although some corporal punishment data has been captured in a number of LEAs over many years, 2010-11 was the first year that all uses of corporal punishment were required to be reported. This section reports corporal punishment data for the 2015-16 school year.

## 2015-16 USES OF CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

## General Findings

In 2015-16 there were 73 uses of corporal punishment in North Carolina schools, a 50.3\% decrease from the total of 147 reported in 2014-15.

Corporal punishment was assigned to 66 individual students. Of the 66 students, 61 received corporal punishment once, three students received it two times, and two students received it three times.

## Use of Corporal Punishment by LEA

Corporal punishment was used at least once by 4 LEAs in 2015-16. Charter schools and the remaining 111 LEAs did not use corporal punishment.

Table P1. Uses of Corporal Punishment by LEA

| LEA Name | Uses of <br> Corporal <br> Punishment |
| :--- | ---: |
| Robeson County | 35 |
| Graham County | 22 |
| Macon County | 14 |
| Wilson County | 2 |
| State Total | 73 |

## Use of Corporal Punishment by Ethnicity, Race, and Gender

Corporal punishment was applied 58 times to males and 15 times to females during the 2015-16 school year. The breakdown by race/ethnicity is shown below.

Table P2. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Race/Ethnicity

| Race/Ethnicity | Uses of Corporal <br> Punishment |
| :--- | ---: |
| American Indian | 34 |
| White | 32 |
| Multiracial | 1 |
| Black | 5 |
| Hispanic | 1 |
| Asian | 0 |
| Pacific Islander | 0 |
| State Total | $\mathbf{7 3}$ |

Use of Corporal Punishment by Grade Level
As seen in the table below, the use of corporal punishment was highest in grade 3, followed by grades 1, 8, and 11 .

Table P3. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Grade Level

| Grade Level | Uses of Corporal <br> Punishment |
| :--- | ---: |
| Kindergarten | 6 |
| Grade 1 | 10 |
| Grade 2 | 5 |
| Grade 3 | 11 |
| Grade 4 | 5 |
| Grade 5 | 3 |
| Grade 6 | 0 |
| Grade 7 | 0 |
| Grade 8 | 10 |
| Grade 9 | 3 |
| Grade 10 | 6 |
| Grade 11 | 9 |
| Grade 12 | 5 |

## Use of Corporal Punishment by Disability Status

Corporal punishment was applied 61 times to non-disabled students and 12 times to students with disabilities. The breakdown of those 12 uses by student's primary disability may be seen in the table below.

Table P4. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Student's Primary Disability

| Primary Disability (EC Status) | Uses of Corporal <br> Punishment |
| :--- | ---: |
| Other Health Impaired | 4 |
| Intellectual Disability - Mild | 3 |
| Specific Learning Disability | 3 |
| Speech or Language Impairment | 1 |
| Developmental Delay | 1 |
| State Total, Students with Disabilities | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |

Reasons for the Use of Corporal Punishment
Offense types associated with the use of corporal punishment may be seen in the table below. In some cases, more than one offense was cited in the incident.

Table P5. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Offense Type

| Reason for Use | Number of <br> Uses |
| :--- | ---: |
| Disruptive Behavior | 37 |
| Aggressive Behavior | 8 |
| Insubordination | 6 |
| Leaving School | 6 |
| Use of Tobacco | 5 |
| Inappropriate Language | 5 |
| Disrespect of Staff | 4 |
| Disorderly Conduct | 3 |
| Other (not specified) | 3 |
| All Others | 6 |
| Total | $\mathbf{8 3}$ |

# Student Reassignments for Disciplinary Purposes 

## 2015-16



## 2015-16 STUDENT REASSIGNMENTS FOR DISCIPLINARY PURPOSES

## Introduction

This report delivers disaggregated data on students reassigned for disciplinary purposes per G.S. 115C-12(27). In North Carolina, when students are reassigned to an area apart from the regular classroom for a relatively short period of time, the action is classified as an in-school suspension. Many assignments to in-school suspension are for a single day or only part of a day. Some assignments last multiple days. Students given in-school suspensions are usually provided with assignments from their teacher.

Students who are reassigned for longer periods of time attend alternative learning programs. Alternative learning programs have their own teachers who provide instruction to students. Decisions to reassign a student to an alternative learning program usually involve input from the LEA level as well as the schools involved. Alternative learning programs include programs located within schools, programs at off-site locations, and stand-alone alternative schools.

## 2015-16 STUDENT REASSIGNMENTS FOR DISCIPLINARY PURPOSES

## General Findings

In 2015-16, North Carolina public schools assigned 223,729 in-school suspensions of a half day or more to 114,311 students. This was a $7.6 \%$ increase over the 207,943 in-school suspensions reported in 2014-15.

Students spent a total of 356,347 days in in-school suspension. The average length of an inschool suspension was 1.59 days, down $15.9 \%$ from the average length of 1.89 days in 2014-15.

In addition, 32,493 partial day suspensions were assigned to 19,752 students. The total of 32,493 was a $12.0 \%$ increase over the 29,009 partial day suspensions assigned in 2014-15.

## Full Day In-School Suspension Demographics

Of the 223,729 full day in-school suspensions, 159,035 were assigned to males and 64,693 were assigned to females.

The table below shows the reported number of full day in-school suspensions and days of inschool suspension by race/ethnicity. Black students received the most in-school suspensions, followed by white students and Hispanic students.

Table R1. Full Day In-School Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity.

| Race/Ethnicity | In-School <br> Suspensions | ISS Days |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Asian | 934 | 1,431 |
| Black | 102,406 | 168,607 |
| Hispanic | 27,965 | 44,568 |
| American Indian | 2,601 | 4,271 |
| Multiracial | 11,145 | 17,413 |
| Hawaiian/Pacific Island | 177 | 290 |
| White | 78,500 | 119,766 |
| Missing | 1 | 1 |

Table R2 displays in-school suspensions by grade level. Ninth graders received the most inschool suspensions, followed by seventh and eighth grades.

Table R2. Full Day In-School Suspensions by Grade Level, 2015-16.

| Grade Level | In-School <br> Suspensions | ISS Days |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| Kindergarten | 2,417 | 2,799 |
| 1 | 3,551 | 4,475 |
| 2 | 4,613 | 5,586 |
| 3 | 5,279 | 6,839 |
| 4 | 6,631 | 9,082 |
| 5 | 8,057 | 11,436 |
| 6 | 26,574 | 45,986 |
| 7 | 35,506 | 59,261 |
| 8 | 32,222 | 55,131 |
| 9 | 39,524 | 64,119 |
| 10 | 25,590 | 40,126 |
| 11 | 19,033 | 29,082 |
| 12 | 14,732 | 22,425 |

Table R3 shows the breakdown of in-school suspensions assigned to special education students by primary exceptionality.

Table R3. Full Day In-School Suspensions by Exceptionality, 2015-16.

| Primary Exceptionality | In-School Suspensions | ISS <br> Days |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Autism | 1,385 | 2,160 |
| Developmental Delay | 458 | 585 |
| Deafness | 6 | 8 |
| Serious Emotional Disability | 4,429 | 7,361 |
| Hearing Impairment | 216 | 328 |
| Intellectual Disability - Mild | 3,204 | 5,362 |
| Intellectual Disability - Moderate | 197 | 294 |
| Intellectual Disability - Severe | 13 | 29 |
| Specific Learning Disability | 20,439 | 33,222 |
| Multiple Disabilities | 64 | 95 |
| Other Health Impairment | 13,301 | 21,355 |
| Orthopedic Impairment | 38 | 75 |
| Speech or Language Impairment | 1,215 | 1,762 |
| Traumatic Brain Injury | 114 | 192 |
| Visual Impairment | 51 | 80 |

Students are assigned to alternative schools or alternative learning programs for at least a grading period and sometimes for the remainder of the school year or longer. In 2015-16, schools reported 5,014 assignments of students to ALPs for disciplinary reasons.

## Demographics for ALP as a Disciplinary Action

In the 2015-16 school year, 3,627 males and 1,387 females were assigned to alternative learning programs or alternative schools for disciplinary reasons.

Table R4 shows the breakdown by race/ethnicity.

Table R4. ALP as a Disciplinary Action by Race/Ethnicity, 2015-16.

| Race/Ethnicity | \# ALP <br> Assignments |
| :--- | ---: |
| American Indian | 63 |
| Asian | 13 |
| Hispanic | 580 |
| Black | 3,367 |
| White | 747 |
| Multiracial | 240 |
| Hawaiian/Pacific Islander | 4 |
| Total |  |

Black students were assigned to ALPs for disciplinary reasons the most often, followed by white students and Hispanic students.

Table R5 displays a breakdown by grade level.

Table R5. ALP as a Disciplinary Action by Grade Level, 2015-16.

| Grade Level | \# ALP Assignments |
| :---: | ---: |
| Kindergarten | 6 |
| 1 | 12 |
| 2 | 8 |
| 3 | 114 |
| 4 | 109 |
| 5 | 119 |
| 6 | 430 |
| 7 | 689 |
| 8 | 779 |
| 9 | 1,361 |
| 10 | 644 |
| 11 | 447 |
| 12 | 296 |
| Total | 5,014 |

Ninth graders were most often assigned to ALPs for disciplinary reasons, followed by eighth graders and seventh graders.

Of the 5,014 ALP assignments for disciplinary reasons, 1,186 involved students with disabilities. Table R6 shows the primary exceptionality for these students.

Table R6. ALP as a Disciplinary Action by Exceptionality, 2015-16.

| Primary Exceptionality | \# ALP Assignments |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| Autism | 19 |  |  |
| Developmental Delay | 2 |  |  |
| Serious Emotional Disability | 224 |  |  |
| Hearing Impairment | 7 |  |  |
| Intellectual Disability - Mild | 107 |  |  |
| Intellectual Disability - Moderate | 4 |  |  |
| Specific Learning Disability | 467 |  |  |
| Multiple Disabilities | 1 |  |  |
| Other Health Impairment | 345 |  |  |
| Speech or Language Impairment | 8 |  |  |
| Traumatic Brain Injury | 2 |  |  |
| Total |  |  | 1,186 |

# Alternative Learning Program Placements 

2015-16


## 2015-16 ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAM PLACEMENTS

## Introduction

## Alternative Learning Programs

Alternative learning programs (ALPs) operate with a range of missions and primary target populations. In addition to students who are enrolled because of academic, attendance, and life problems (pregnancy, parenting, work), some ALPs also enroll students with mild, moderate, or severe discipline problems, including suspended or expelled students. Some ALPs are programs within a regular school and some are actual schools.

Alternative learning programs are defined as services for students at risk of truancy, academic failure, behavior problems, and/or dropping out of school. These services should be designed to better meet the needs of students who have not been successful in the regular public school setting. Alternative learning programs serve students at any level who:

- are suspended and/or expelled.
- are at risk of participation in juvenile crime.
- have dropped out and desire to return to school.
- have a history of truancy.
- are returning from juvenile justice settings or psychiatric hospitals.
- have learning styles that are better served in an alternative setting.

An alternative learning program should:

- provide the primary instruction for selected at-risk students
- enroll students for a minimum of one academic grading period.
- offer course credit or grade-level promotion credit in core academic areas.
- provide transition support to and from/between the school of origin and alternative learning program.
- provide smaller classes and/or student/teacher ratios.

An alternative school is one option for an alternative learning program. It serves at-risk students and has an organizational designation based on the NCDPI assignment of an official school code.

More information about alternative schools and alternative learning programs is available at www.ncpublicschools.org/alp/.

## 2015-16 ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAM PLACEMENTS

## General Findings

This section reports total placements in alternative schools and programs (ALPs) regardless of the reason for the placement. ALPs reported 14,000 student placements in 2015-16, a 4.1\% increase from 2014-15. There were 12,865 individual students placed in ALPs over the course of the 2015-16 school year, an increase of $1.6 \%$ from 2014-15. Only $19 \%$ of the placements were for the entire school year. About 65\% of the placements were for one semester or less.

Students are assigned to alternative schools and programs for a variety of purposes. In many cases, students are assigned for behavior reasons, either to address chronic behavioral issues or because an infraction was committed that would have otherwise resulted in a long-term suspension were it not for the alternative program option. Many students are assigned to ALPs for academic reasons so they can benefit from the generally low student-teacher ratios and targeted assistance employed by ALP teachers. In some LEAs, parents and/or students are allowed to request placement in an ALP for academic or other reasons. In general, students are assigned to ALPs because they are at-risk in some way or unable to function optimally in a traditional school environment.

When students are placed in an alternative school or alternative learning program an "enter code" designates the main reason for the placement. Table A1 below shows that the most frequently reported reason was chronic misbehavior.

Table A1. Reasons for Student Assignments to Alternative Schools and Programs.

| Reason | Count | Percent |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Placed because of chronic misbehavior | 4186 | 29.9 |
| Placed instead of a long-term suspension | 2653 | 19.0 |
| Academic difficulty | 1802 | 12.9 |
| Student and/or parent choice | 1735 | 12.4 |
| Academic acceleration or credit recovery | 784 | 5.6 |
| Transfer from ALP or other facility | 651 | 4.7 |
| Attendance problems | 612 | 4.4 |
| Emotional and/or psychological problems | 604 | 4.3 |
| Dropout recovery | 307 | 2.2 |
| Placed after EC hearing for discipline reasons | 283 | 2.0 |
| Personal and/or family problem | 152 | 1.1 |
| Placed because of a felony charge | 149 | 1.1 |
| Pregnancy related | 39 | 0.3 |
| Placed after EC hearing for academic reasons | 38 | 0.3 |
| Other | 5 | 0.0 |

## Demographics

As seen in Figures 1 and 2 below, more males were placed in ALPs than females, and black students were placed more frequently than other ethnic groups. American Indian students were placed at the highest rate (as measured by placements per 1000 students), followed by black and multiracial students (see Figure A3 on the following page). The grade level most frequently placed was ninth (see Figure A4).


Figure A1. ALP Placements by Gender


Figure A2. ALP Placements by Race/Ethnicity


Figure A3. ALP Placement Rate by Race/Ethnicity (Placements per 1000 Students)


Figure A4. ALP Placements by Grade Level

## Students with Disabilities

In the 2015-16 school year, there were 2,838 placements of students with disabilities (SWD) in alternative schools and alternative learning programs. (Students with disabilities are also called exceptional children). These placements comprised 20.3\% of all ALP placements.

Figure A6 below illustrates recent trends of placing students with disabilities in alternative programs.


Figure A5. ALP Placements by Primary Exceptionality

# Dropout Counts and Rates 

2015-16


## 2015-16 DROPOUT COUNTS AND RATES

## Introduction

North Carolina General Statute 115C-12(27) requires the compilation of an annual report of students dropping out of schools in the state. Dropouts are reported for each Local Educational Agency (LEA) and charter school in the state, and "event dropout rates" are computed. The event dropout rate, or simply the "dropout rate," is the number of students in a particular grade span dropping out in one year, divided by a measure of the total students in that particular grade span. Rates are calculated for grades 7-12 and 9-12. Grade 13 is included in these rates for districts with Early Colleges.

Event rates are also referred to as "duplicate" rates, since a single individual may be counted as a dropout more than once if he or she drops out of school in multiple years. However, no student who drops out is counted more than once each year. For the purposes of this analysis, dropouts do not include students below the compulsory school age or students in Pre-kindergarten or Kindergarten.

A dropout is defined by State Board policy (GCS-Q-001) as "any student who leaves school for any reason before graduation or completion of a program of studies without transferring to another elementary or secondary school." For reporting purposes, a dropout is a student who was enrolled at some time during the previous school year, but who was not enrolled (and who does not meet reporting exclusions) on day 20 of the current school year. Schools that cannot document a former student's enrollment in a United States school must report that student as a dropout. An exception is made for students who are known to have left the country.

Schools are allowed to exclude from their dropout count "initial enrollees," students who leave school within twenty days of their first enrollment in a particular LEA. Reporting exclusions also include expelled students and students who transfer to a private school, home school, or a state-approved educational program. Students who are not enrolled on day 20 because they have serious illnesses or are serving suspensions are also not counted as dropouts. Since 1998, dropout rates have included students who leave the public schools to attend community colleges.

Beginning with the 2015-16 data collection LEAs may be granted an exception for students who leave school to attend an Adult High School program at the local community college as long as the district has an affiliation agreement with the college and the students are tracked for continuous enrollment. In these cases LEAs are required to submit the students in the dropout collection, but the dropouts do not count in the statistics.

The Safe and Healthy Schools Support Division of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction compiles dropout data entered by schools and/or LEAs. The data are self-reported by the districts, and the State agency does not conduct an official audit.

## 2015-16 DROPOUT COUNTS AND RATES

## General Findings

High schools in North Carolina reported a dropout rate of 2.29\% in 2015-16, a 4.2\% decrease from the $2.39 \%$ rate reported the previous year.

Grades 9-13 reported 10,889 dropouts in 2015-16, a decrease of 301 from the 11,190 total reported in 2014-15. There were decreases in 52.2\% (60 of 115) of the Local Educational Agencies (LEAs).

## Dropout Rates:

- LEAs reporting the lowest high school dropout rates were Jones, Newton Conover City, Clay, Chapel Hill-Carrboro, Elkin City, Avery, Union, Pasquotank, Caldwell, and Tyrrell.
- LEAs reporting the highest dropout rates were Anson, Alleghany, Harnett, Edgecombe, Martin, Alamance-Burlington, Warren, Wilson, Halifax, and Lexington City.
- The largest 3-year percentage decreases in high school dropout rates were in Jones, Bladen, Thomasville City, Clay, and Newton Conover.
- LEAs with the largest 3-year percentage increases were Rowan-Salisbury, Camden, Cherokee, Mount Airy City, and Macon. However, Cherokee and Macon still had rates below the state average.

Dropout Count:

- The 10,889 dropouts recorded in grades 9-13 represented a $2.7 \%$ decrease from the 11,190 dropouts reported in 2014-15.
- The largest 3-year decreases in high school dropout count for were found in Charlotte-Mecklenburg, Wayne, Pitt, Wake, Buncombe, Nash-Rocky Mount, and Randolph.
- LEAs with the largest 3-year dropout count increases were Cumberland, RowanSalisbury, Gaston, Iredell-Statesville, and Alamance-Burlington.

Gender, Race, and Grade:
Dropout counts and rates for most race/ethnic groups decreased. American Indian students had a substantial decrease in dropouts of $35.7 \%$. The numbers of high school students dropping out at all grade levels decreased. Males accounted for $61.6 \%$ of the reported dropouts.

## Reason Codes:

Attendance issues were again cited most frequently as the main reason for a student dropping out, accounting for $46.5 \%$ of all dropouts. The second most widely reported dropout reason code was "Enrollment in a Community College" This reason code now excludes students who are tracked while participating in a community college Adult High School program.

## Trends and Categorical Data

North Carolina's dropouts and dropout rates over time
North Carolina recorded 10,889 dropouts in grades 9-13 for the 2015-2016 school year, a $2.7 \%$ decrease from the 11,190 reported in 2014-2015.

The grade 9-13 dropout rate in 2015-16 was 2.29 . The 0.10 percentage point decrease in the dropout rate from 2014-15 to 2015-16 was a 4.2\% decrease.

Dropouts and dropout rates from 2006-07 to 2015-16 are shown below in Figure D1.


Figure D1. High school dropouts and dropout rates from 2006-07 to 2015-16.

The dropout rate is calculated as follows:

100 x Number of 2015-16 Dropouts
(20th Day Membership 2015-16 + Number of 2015-16 Dropouts)

Dropouts are students who attended any part or all of the 2015-16 school year and did not return to school for the 2016-17 school year.

Specifically, the dropout designation was given to:

- any student who withdrew during the 2015-16 school year and was not enrolled on the $20^{\text {th }}$ school day of 2016-17 and
- any student who completed the 2015-16 school year and did not enroll and attend at least one day during the first twenty days of 2016-17.

New exception for dropouts attending Community College Adult High School programs
In 2015 the State Board of Education amended policy GCS-Q-000, creating the W2T withdrawal code designation for students leaving school to attend an Adult High School program at the local Community College. These students continue to be reported as dropouts along with all students leaving school for community colleges, but they are not counted in the statistics as long as:

- the community college program is Adult High School, not GED or some other program,
- the LEA has an Agreement of Affiliation regarding the Adult High School program with the community college, and
- the students are tracked for continuous enrollment (meaning both fall and spring semesters).

If a student does not maintain continuous enrollment in the Adult High School program the school must change the W2T designation to W2 (non-completer) and report the student as a dropout in the next dropout data collection.

Because 2015-16 was the first year that W2T-designated dropouts were collected, an LEA representative was asked to confirm that the conditions detailed above were followed in all cases. There were 307 W2T-coded dropouts reported by 40 LEAs and one charter school. See Table D7 on page 150 for a detailed list.

If the 307 W2T-designated dropouts had been counted as regular dropouts as in previous years, the state total of high school dropouts would have been 11,196, an increase of six dropouts over the total of 11,190 reported in 2014-15. However, the dropout rate would have still declined-from 2.39 to 2.36 (instead of 2.29 with the W2T dropouts excluded).

## Grade levels of dropouts

Figure D2 below displays the numbers of dropouts by grade level. In 2015-16, students dropped out most frequently at grade 10 (30.2\%), followed by grade 9 (28.3\%), grade 11 (23.9\%), and grade 12 (14.1\%). The high school grade with the largest percentage decrease in dropouts from 2014-15 to 2015-16 was the twelfth (-6.2\%). Five 2015-16 dropouts were thirteenth graders (in Early Colleges) and were included with twelfth graders in this analysis.


Figure D2. Frequency distribution of 2014-15 and 2015-16 dropouts by grade level.

Reasons for dropping out
In most districts, school social workers or school counselors are responsible for documenting the reasons for dropping out. By their very nature, dropout events can be difficult to investigate, leading to circumstances when a school official has to provide an "approximate" reason for a student's leaving school. A reason code of MOVE is often used when the student cannot be located.

The attendance (ATTD) reason code frequently has been used when one of the more specific reasons was not applicable. The Dropout Data Collecting and Reporting Procedures Manual states that ATTD should be used when "the student dropped out due to excessive absences that caused the student to become ineligible or in jeopardy of becoming ineligible to receive course credits." Year after year, ATTD is by far the most frequently reported reason code. ATTD accounted for 46.5\% of all reasons for dropping out in 2015-16.

Table D1 displays the frequencies of all reason codes that were submitted for dropout events that occurred in grades 9 through 13.

Table D1. High school dropout reason codes reported in 2015-16.

| Reason | Code | Count | Percent |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| Attendance | ATTD | 5062 | 46.5 |
| Enrollment in a community college | COMM | 1203 | 11.1 |
| Lack of engagement with school and/or peers | ENGA | 769 | 7.1 |
| Unknown | UNKN | 737 | 6.8 |
| Choice of work over school | WORK | 584 | 5.4 |
| Moved, school status unknown | MOVE | 504 | 4.6 |
| Academic problems | ACAD | 433 | 4.0 |
| Incarcerated in adult facility | INCR | 238 | 2.2 |
| Unstable home environment | HOME | 213 | 2.0 |
| Discipline problem | DISC | 189 | 1.7 |
| Pregnancy | PREG | 135 | 1.2 |
| Need to care for children | CHLD | 123 | 1.1 |
| Failure to return after a long-term suspension | LTSU | 120 | 1.1 |
| Runaway | RNAW | 111 | 1.0 |
| Psychological or emotional difficulties | PSEM | 109 | 1.0 |
| Health problems | HEAL | 94 | 0.9 |
| Employment necessary | EMPL | 87 | 0.8 |
| Suspected substance abuse | ABUS | 70 | 0.6 |
| Expectations of culture, family, or peers | EXPC | 58 | 0.5 |
| Difficulties with English language | LANG | 27 | 0.3 |
| Marriage | MARR | 23 | 0.2 |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 0 8 8 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |

Students who are expelled from a school and who fail to return to school are coded with "Expulsion" (EXPL) as the reason for dropping out. In accordance with NC General Statute §115C-12 (21), expelled students are not to be counted in the dropout rate, therefore, these dropout events are not included in the official counts or rates that appear in this report. In 201516, there were 15 dropout events coded with EXPL.

Table D2 shows changes in the proportions of reason codes reported from 2014-15 to 2015-16.

Table D2. Changes in proportions of high school dropout reason codes reported.

|  | Percent of Codes Reported |  | Change in |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reason | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | Percent |
| Attendance | 40.3 | 46.5 | 6.2 |
| Enrollment in a community college | 15.8 | 11.1 | -4.7 |
| Lack of engagement with school and/or peers | 7.8 | 7.1 | -0.7 |
| Unknown | 8.9 | 6.8 | -2.1 |
| Choice of work over school | 5.0 | 5.4 | 0.4 |
| Moved, school status unknown | 4.4 | 4.6 | 0.2 |
| Academic problems | 3.9 | 4.0 | 0.1 |
| Incarcerated in adult facility | 2.5 | 2.2 | -0.3 |
| Unstable home environment | 1.8 | 2.0 | 0.2 |
| Discipline problem | 1.6 | 1.7 | 0.1 |
| Pregnancy | 1.4 | 1.2 | -0.2 |
| Need to care for children | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.1 |
| Failure to return after a long-term suspension | 1.2 | 1.1 | -0.1 |
| Runaway | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| Psychological or emotional difficulties | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.1 |
| Health problems | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.0 |
| Employment necessary | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.2 |
| Suspected substance abuse | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| Expectations of culture, family, or peers | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.2 |
| Difficulties with English language | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Marriage | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 |
| Totals | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 |

The proportion of dropouts coded as leaving school to take part in a community college programs (COMM) decreased by 4.7 percentage points, but about half of the decrease can be accounted for by the 307 students who would have counted as dropouts with reason code COMM if they had not received the dropout exception for Adult High School attendance.

The largest increase in reason code proportions from 2014-15 to 2015-16 was in the category of Attendance (ATTD). The reasons for this increase of 6.2 percentage points are not known.

Tracking reason codes over time can assist in identifying both the outside incentives and the environmental stressors that may lead to dropouts. ATTD (Attendance) has been by far the most frequently cited reason code for many years, accounting for over $40 \%$ of dropout reasons. Figure D3 shows the variation in proportions of frequently reported reason codes (other than ATTD) over the last six years.


COMM=Enrolled in a Community College; MOVE=Moved, school status unknown; ACAD=Academic problems; ENGA=Lack of student engagement; LTSU=Failure to return after long-term suspension; UNKN=Unknown; WORK=Choice of work over school.

Figure D3. Trends in proportions of high school dropout reason codes reported.

Included among the six year trends depicted above are:

- A somewhat steady decrease in students leaving high school for community college (COMM)
- Variability over time in the Unknown (UNKN) category
- A steady increase in the Choice of Work over School (WORK) category, likely reflective of increased job opportunities in the economy over this time period
- A somewhat steady decrease in the Failure to Return after a Long-Term Suspension (LTSU) category that coincides with documented decreases in reported long-term suspensions

Gender and race of dropouts
Historically, males have dropped out more frequently than females, and this pattern was again seen in the 2015-16 dropout data. Males accounted for 61.6 \% of the dropouts, down from 62.0\% in 2014-15.

Table D3 shows the increase or decrease in dropouts experienced by each race/ethnic group. Dropouts of American Indian, Asian, and white students decreased while dropouts increased for black, Hispanic, multiracial, and Hawaiian/Pacific Islander students.

Table D3. Change in high school dropout counts by race/ethnicity, 2014-15 to 2015-16.

| Ethnic Group | $\mathbf{2 0 1 4 - 1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 5 - 1 6}$ | Change |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| American Indian | 249 | 160 | -89 |
| Asian | 108 | 103 | -5 |
| Black | 3376 | 3379 | 3 |
| Hispanic | 1988 | 2202 | 214 |
| Multi | 431 | 452 | 21 |
| White | 5028 | 4579 | -449 |
| Pacific Islander | 10 | 14 | 4 |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 1 1 9 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 8 8 9}$ | $\mathbf{- 3 0 1}$ |

Figure D4 below shows that Hispanic students had the highest dropout rate and that American Indian, black, multiracial, and Hawaiian/Pacific Islander students also had dropout rates that were higher than the state average. The state's average high school dropout rate in 2015-16 for all races was 2.29 (dropouts per 100). Only white and Asian students had rates that were below the state average.


Figure D4. 2015-2016 high school dropout rates by race/ethnicity.


Figure D5. High school dropout rates for race/ethnic groups, 2012-13 to 2015-16.

Figure D5 shows the dropout rates for each group over the period of 2012-13 to 2015-16. The state dropout rate decreased $6.5 \%$ over the three-year period. The percentage decreases in dropout rate by group over this time span are American Indian (21.2\%), Asian (24.5\%), Black (8.2\%), Hispanic ( $0.3 \%$ ), and White (10.6\%). Groups that had percentage increases over this time span were multiracial (19.1\%) and Hawaiian/Pacific Islander (32.1\%).

The state dropout rate decreased $4.2 \%$ from 2.39 in 2014-15 to 2.29 in 2015-16. By far the largest decrease in dropout rate was experienced by American Indian students, $34.0 \%$. Other groups with one-year percentage decreases were white students (8.9\%), Asian students (8.0\%), black students (0.7\%) and multiracial students (0.4\%).

Figure D6 below displays the dropout rates by race/ethnicity and gender combination groups.


Figure D6. High school dropout rates for race/ethnic-gender groups for 2015-16.

Hispanic male students had the highest dropout rate at 4.05, followed by black males at 3.31, Hawaiian/Pacific Islander males at 3.18, multiracial males at 3.14, American Indian males at 2.95, and Hispanic females at 2.74. All other groups had rates lower than the state average of 2.29.

Figure D7 shows the changes in high school dropout rates for race/ethnic/gender groupings from 2012-2013 to 2015-2016. Most groups saw overall rate decreases over this time span, however, increases were seen for Hawaiian/Pacific Islander females, multiracial males and females, Hispanic females, and Asian females.

The largest rate decreases over the three year span were achieved by Asian males ( 0.60 points, 40.3\%), American Indian males (1.14 points, 27.9\%), white females ( 0.23 points, $13.5 \%$ ), white males ( 0.20 points, $8.3 \%$ ), black females ( 0.18 points, $8.1 \%$, and black males ( 0.28 points, 7.8\%).

Most groups also experienced one-year rate decreases. American Indian females had the largest one-year decrease (35.6\%), followed by American Indian males (32.6\%).


Figure D7. High school dropout rates for race/ethnic-gender groups, 2012-13 to 2015-16.

## Summary of Trends

In 2015-16, dropout counts and rates declined in North Carolina’s public schools after experiencing the first increase in eight years in 2014-15. The analysis of trend data revealed the following significant findings:

1) The number of dropouts reported decreased in 60 of the 115 LEAs (52.2\%). The number of dropouts reported increased in 48 LEAs (41.7\%). The dropout count remained the same in seven LEAs (6.1\%).
2) As in recent years, the two most frequent reasons given for students dropping out were attendance problems and leaving school to participate in community college programs. However, the proportion leaving to attend community college has generally declined over the past six years. The proportion of WORK (Choice of work over school) dropout reasons reported has increased steadily over five years, from $2.4 \%$ in 2010-11 to $5.4 \%$ in 2015-16, possibly reflecting the impact of an improving economy on student dropout decisions.
3) The highest dropout rates were seen for Hispanic males (4.05), black males (3.31), Hawaiian/Pacific Islander males (3.18) and multiracial males (3.14).
4) Rates for both American Indian males and females saw a sharp one-year decrease. The female rate dropped from 3.06 in 2014-15 to 1.97 in 2015-16 (35.6\%), while the male rate decreased from 4.38 to 2.95 (32.6\%).

## Dropout Appendix - LEA Detail Data

Table D4 displays 2014-15 and 2015-16 grade 9-13 dropout counts and rates for each school district and charter school along with percent increases or decreases in counts. Charter schools are omitted if no dropouts were reported in 2014-15 or 2015-16.

Table D5 shows grade 9-13 dropout counts and rates for 2015-16 and the four previous years for each school district and charter school. Charter schools are omitted if no dropouts were reported over the time span.

Table D6 lists 2015-16 grade 9-13 dropout counts by school district (and charter school), gender, and race/ethnicity. Race/ethnicity cell totals of less than ten are redacted to comply with privacy recommendations. Charter schools are omitted if no dropouts were reported for 2015-16.

Table D7 lists the counts of dropouts by LEA that have been removed from the official dropout numbers because the students are attending an affiliated Adult High School program at the local community college.

Table D4. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2014-15 and 2015-16.

|  |  | Counts |  |  | Rates |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | \% Change | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| 00A | NC Connections Academy | - | 1 | - | - | 0.47 |
| 00B | NC Virtual Academy | - | 1 | - | - | 0.67 |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington | 256 | 293 | 14.5\% | 3.48 | 3.93 |
| 01B | River Mill Academy | 1 | 1 | 0.0\% | 0.59 | 0.61 |
| 01C | Clover Garden | 1 | 0 | -100.0\% | 0.67 | 0.00 |
| 020 | Alexander County | 46 | 49 | 6.5\% | 2.79 | 3.13 |
| 030 | Alleghany County | 12 | 21 | 75.0\% | 2.58 | 4.28 |
| 040 | Anson County | 41 | 51 | 24.4\% | 3.75 | 4.57 |
| 050 | Ashe County | 39 | 21 | -46.2\% | 3.93 | 2.14 |
| 060 | Avery County | 9 | 7 | -22.2\% | 1.35 | 1.07 |
| 06A | Grandfather Academy | 3 | 2 | -33.3\% | 13.04 | 10.53 |
| 06B | Marjorie Williams Academy | 2 | 1 | -50.0\% | 4.44 | 2.44 |
| 070 | Beaufort County | 59 | 70 | 18.6\% | 2.59 | 3.05 |
| 080 | Bertie County | 17 | 27 | 58.8\% | 2.06 | 3.28 |
| 090 | Bladen County | 59 | 22 | -62.7\% | 3.97 | 1.48 |
| 100 | Brunswick County | 158 | 137 | -13.3\% | 3.82 | 3.28 |
| 110 | Buncombe County | 188 | 183 | -2.7\% | 2.31 | 2.23 |
| 111 | Asheville City | 42 | 28 | -33.3\% | 2.94 | 1.99 |
| 11C | Invest Collegiate - Imagine | 0 | 2 | - | 0.00 | 4.44 |
| 11D | The Franklin School of Innovation | 0 | 3 | - | 0.00 | 3.26 |
| 120 | Burke County | 86 | 95 | 10.5\% | 2.02 | 2.24 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County | 172 | 181 | 5.2\% | 1.78 | 1.78 |
| 132 | Kannapolis City | 54 | 44 | -18.5\% | 3.53 | 2.93 |
| 13A | Carolina International School | 1 | 0 | -100.0\% | 1.43 | 0.00 |
| 140 | Caldwell County | 69 | 50 | -27.5\% | 1.70 | 1.23 |
| 150 | Camden County | 18 | 18 | 0.0\% | 2.84 | 3.05 |
| 160 | Carteret County | 93 | 53 | -43.0\% | 3.30 | 1.84 |
| 170 | Caswell County | 38 | 16 | -57.9\% | 4.46 | 1.88 |
| 180 | Catawba County | 110 | 105 | -4.5\% | 2.01 | 1.91 |
| 181 | Hickory City | 40 | 30 | -25.0\% | 3.04 | 2.35 |
| 182 | Newton Conover City | 2 | 6 | 200.0\% | 0.19 | 0.57 |
| 190 | Chatham County | 54 | 39 | -27.8\% | 2.11 | 1.52 |
| 19A | Chatham Charter | 3 | 0 | -100.0\% | 2.19 | 0.00 |
| 19B | The Woods Charter | 2 | 5 | 150.0\% | 1.08 | 2.70 |
| 200 | Cherokee County | 16 | 23 | 43.8\% | 1.44 | 1.95 |
| 210 | Edenton/Chowan | 18 | 23 | 27.8\% | 2.66 | 3.63 |
| 220 | Clay County | 8 | 3 | -62.5\% | 2.05 | 0.80 |
| 230 | Cleveland County | 116 | 110 | -5.2\% | 2.35 | 2.22 |
| 240 | Columbus County | 40 | 38 | -5.0\% | 1.97 | 1.81 |

Table D4. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2014-15 and 2015-16.

|  |  | Counts |  |  | Rates |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | \% Change | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| 241 | Whiteville City | 19 | 22 | 15.8\% | 2.51 | 2.90 |
| 24B | Flemington Academy | 3 | 3 | 0.0\% | 5.88 | 5.00 |
| 250 | Craven County | 98 | 108 | 10.2\% | 2.27 | 2.47 |
| 260 | Cumberland County | 336 | 418 | 24.4\% | 2.07 | 2.55 |
| 270 | Currituck County | 14 | 25 | 78.6\% | 1.13 | 1.89 |
| 280 | Dare County | 19 | 19 | 0.0\% | 1.29 | 1.28 |
| 290 | Davidson County | 169 | 147 | -13.0\% | 2.62 | 2.27 |
| 291 | Lexington City | 43 | 31 | -27.9\% | 5.16 | 3.69 |
| 292 | Thomasville City | 38 | 18 | -52.6\% | 5.15 | 2.49 |
| 298 | Schools for Deaf and Blind | 0 | 0 | - | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 300 | Davie County | 69 | 61 | -11.6\% | 3.40 | 3.01 |
| 310 | Duplin County | 65 | 70 | 7.7\% | 2.19 | 2.34 |
| 320 | Durham County | 282 | 334 | 18.4\% | 2.67 | 3.06 |
| 32D | Kestrel Heights | 9 | 4 | -55.6\% | 2.80 | 1.23 |
| 32L | Voyager Academy | 1 | 0 | -100.0\% | 0.24 | 0.00 |
| 32N | Research Triangle High School | 0 | 1 | - | 0.00 | 0.22 |
| 330 | Edgecombe County | 83 | 76 | -8.4\% | 4.33 | 3.96 |
| 340 | Forsyth County | 483 | 410 | -15.1\% | 2.84 | 2.39 |
| 34B | Quality Education Academy | 1 | 1 | 0.0\% | 0.98 | 0.83 |
| 350 | Franklin County | 128 | 100 | -21.9\% | 4.71 | 3.65 |
| 360 | Gaston County | 204 | 235 | 15.2\% | 2.02 | 2.29 |
| 36B | Piedmont Community | 5 | 0 | -100.0\% | 1.62 | 0.00 |
| 36C | Mountain Island Charter | 0 | 1 | - | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| 370 | Gates County | 14 | 10 | -28.6\% | 2.53 | 1.89 |
| 380 | Graham County | 4 | 12 | 200.0\% | 1.09 | 3.23 |
| 390 | Granville County | 91 | 74 | -18.7\% | 3.23 | 2.75 |
| 400 | Greene County | 14 | 20 | 42.9\% | 1.31 | 1.84 |
| 410 | Guilford County | 529 | 490 | -7.4\% | 2.20 | 2.04 |
| 41K | Piedmont Classical | 0 | 1 | - | 0.00 | 0.77 |
| 420 | Halifax County | 40 | 30 | -25.0\% | 4.75 | 3.78 |
| 421 | Roanoke Rapids City | 43 | 25 | -41.9\% | 4.44 | 2.54 |
| 422 | Weldon City | 13 | 7 | -46.2\% | 3.65 | 1.97 |
| 430 | Harnett County | 218 | 260 | 19.3\% | 3.46 | 4.00 |
| 440 | Haywood County | 80 | 49 | -38.8\% | 3.43 | 2.11 |
| 450 | Henderson County | 59 | 74 | 25.4\% | 1.37 | 1.72 |
| 460 | Hertford County | 29 | 24 | -17.2\% | 3.22 | 2.66 |
| 470 | Hoke County | 53 | 43 | -18.9\% | 2.22 | 1.77 |
| 480 | Hyde County | 1 | 6 | 500.0\% | 0.61 | 3.14 |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville | 174 | 196 | 12.6\% | 2.36 | 2.66 |

Table D4. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2014-15 and 2015-16.

|  |  | Counts |  |  | Rates |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | \% Change | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| 491 | Mooresville City | 30 | 38 | 26.7\% | 1.65 | 1.98 |
| 49E | Pine Lake Preparatory | 0 | 5 | - | 0.00 | 0.92 |
| 500 | Jackson County | 39 | 35 | -10.3\% | 3.25 | 2.81 |
| 510 | Johnston County | 206 | 179 | -13.1\% | 1.99 | 1.67 |
| 520 | Jones County | 5 | 1 | -80.0\% | 1.48 | 0.32 |
| 530 | Lee County | 73 | 86 | 17.8\% | 2.35 | 2.74 |
| 540 | Lenoir County | 139 | 76 | -45.3\% | 4.71 | 2.71 |
| 550 | Lincoln County | 104 | 79 | -24.0\% | 2.71 | 2.09 |
| 55A | Lincoln Charter | 0 | 1 | \#DIV/0! | 0.00 | 0.17 |
| 560 | Macon County | 14 | 24 | 71.4\% | 1.03 | 1.69 |
| 570 | Madison County | 36 | 15 | -58.3\% | 4.03 | 1.79 |
| 580 | Martin County | 26 | 36 | 38.5\% | 2.86 | 3.94 |
| 58B | Bear Grass Charter School | 3 | 3 | 0.0\% | 1.72 | 1.53 |
| 590 | McDowell County | 86 | 70 | -18.6\% | 4.20 | 3.47 |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg | 996 | 1050 | 5.4\% | 2.33 | 2.40 |
| 60C | Kennedy School | 1 | 11 | 1000.0\% | 0.74 | 11.11 |
| 60D | Lake Norman Charter | 1 | 1 | 0.0\% | 0.12 | 0.12 |
| 60G | Queen's Grant Community | 4 | 2 | -50.0\% | 0.87 | 0.39 |
| 60H | Crossroads Charter High | 38 | 20 | -47.4\% | 17.27 | 10.00 |
| 60K | Charlotte Secondary | 0 | 1 | - | 0.00 | 0.43 |
| $60 \cup$ | Commonwealth High School | 33 | 218 | 560.6\% | 12.99 | 45.51 |
| 610 | Mitchell County | 18 | 19 | 5.6\% | 2.68 | 2.83 |
| 61L | Stewart Creek High School | - | 128 | - | - | 52.24 |
| 620 | Montgomery County | 22 | 30 | 36.4\% | 1.73 | 2.31 |
| 630 | Moore County | 57 | 82 | 43.9\% | 1.36 | 1.91 |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount | 150 | 153 | 2.0\% | 2.94 | 3.02 |
| 64A | Rocky Mount Preparatory | 1 | 4 | 300.0\% | 0.31 | 1.31 |
| 650 | New Hanover County | 231 | 137 | -40.7\% | 2.82 | 1.65 |
| 660 | Northampton County | 13 | 17 | 30.8\% | 2.42 | 3.30 |
| 66A | Gaston College Preparatory | 3 | 6 | 100.0\% | 0.90 | 1.68 |
| 670 | Onslow County | 122 | 135 | 10.7\% | 1.68 | 1.81 |
| 680 | Orange County | 52 | 56 | 7.7\% | 2.04 | 2.21 |
| 681 | Chapel Hill-Carrboro | 25 | 31 | 24.0\% | 0.67 | 0.84 |
| 68 N | PACE Academy | 12 | closed | - | 9.84 | - |
| 690 | Pamlico County | 16 | 8 | -50.0\% | 3.26 | 1.75 |
| 700 | Pasquotank County | 21 | 21 | 0.0\% | 1.24 | 1.23 |
| 710 | Pender County | 52 | 43 | -17.3\% | 1.84 | 1.50 |
| 720 | Perquimans County | 12 | 15 | 25.0\% | 2.25 | 2.75 |
| 730 | Person County | 74 | 50 | -32.4\% | 5.20 | 3.49 |

Table D4. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2014-15 and 2015-16.

|  |  | Counts |  |  | Rates |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | \% Change | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| 73B | Roxboro Community | 1 | 1 | 0.0\% | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| 740 | Pitt County | 195 | 150 | -23.1\% | 2.67 | 2.01 |
| 750 | Polk County | 15 | 11 | -26.7\% | 2.01 | 1.53 |
| 760 | Randolph County | 104 | 92 | -11.5\% | 1.82 | 1.61 |
| 761 | Asheboro City | 26 | 20 | -23.1\% | 1.95 | 1.45 |
| 76A | Uwharrie Charter Academy | 6 | 7 | 16.7\% | 1.85 | 1.55 |
| 770 | Richmond County | 73 | 77 | 5.5\% | 3.03 | 3.27 |
| 780 | Robeson County | 160 | 122 | -23.8\% | 2.22 | 1.71 |
| 790 | Rockingham County | 157 | 138 | -12.1\% | 3.67 | 3.22 |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury | 158 | 194 | 22.8\% | 2.52 | 3.10 |
| 810 | Rutherford County | 87 | 102 | 17.2\% | 3.16 | 3.67 |
| 81A | Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy | 0 | 2 | - | 0.00 | 0.56 |
| 81B | Lake Lure Classical Academy | 0 | 1 | - | 0.00 | 0.78 |
| 820 | Sampson County | 108 | 61 | -43.5\% | 4.00 | 2.26 |
| 821 | Clinton City | 9 | 21 | 133.3\% | 1.05 | 2.29 |
| 830 | Scotland County | 97 | 46 | -52.6\% | 4.98 | 2.50 |
| 840 | Stanly County | 73 | 80 | 9.6\% | 2.79 | 2.97 |
| 84B | Gray Stone Day School | 1 | 0 | -100.0\% | 0.24 | 0.00 |
| 850 | Stokes County | 69 | 62 | -10.1\% | 3.00 | 2.87 |
| 860 | Surry County | 56 | 56 | 0.0\% | 2.03 | 2.05 |
| 861 | Elkin City | 6 | 4 | -33.3\% | 1.50 | 1.01 |
| 862 | Mount Airy City | 9 | 18 | 100.0\% | 1.66 | 3.21 |
| 870 | Swain County | 29 | 19 | -34.5\% | 4.52 | 3.07 |
| 880 | Transylvania County | 38 | 22 | -42.1\% | 3.13 | 1.83 |
| 890 | Tyrrell County | 4 | 2 | -50.0\% | 2.34 | 1.23 |
| 900 | Union County | 127 | 146 | 15.0\% | 0.99 | 1.08 |
| 90A | Union Academy | 0 | 1 | - | 0.00 | 0.22 |
| 910 | Vance County | 68 | 59 | -13.2\% | 3.22 | 2.92 |
| 91B | Henderson Collegiate | 0 | 1 | - | 0.00 | 1.02 |
| 920 | Wake County | 1019 | 819 | -19.6\% | 2.15 | 1.69 |
| 92F | Franklin Academy | 1 | 1 | 0.0\% | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| 92G | East Wake Academy | 2 | 1 | -50.0\% | 0.63 | 0.31 |
| 92P | Southern Wake Academy | 4 | 2 | -50.0\% | 2.20 | 1.10 |
| 930 | Warren County | 43 | 29 | -32.6\% | 5.43 | 3.91 |
| 93A | Haliwa-Saponi Tribal School | 3 | 3 | 0.0\% | 4.69 | 4.55 |
| 940 | Washington County | 5 | 11 | 120.0\% | 1.08 | 2.47 |
| 94Z | Northeast Regional School | 0 | 3 | - | 0.00 | 1.42 |
| 950 | Watauga County | 23 | 23 | 0.0\% | 1.66 | 1.67 |
| 960 | Wayne County | 156 | 156 | 0.0\% | 2.67 | 2.64 |

Table D4. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2014-15 and 2015-16.

|  | Counts |  |  | Rates |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | $\mathbf{2 0 1 4 - 1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 5 - 1 6}$ | \% Change | $\mathbf{2 0 1 4 - 1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 5 - 1 6}$ |
| 970 | Wilkes County | 85 | 79 | $-7.1 \%$ | 2.68 | 2.50 |
| 980 | Wilson County | 122 | 154 | $26.2 \%$ | 3.10 | 3.83 |
| 990 | Yadkin County | 21 | 32 | $52.4 \%$ | 1.17 | 1.74 |
| 995 | Yancey County | 11 | 11 | $0.0 \%$ | 1.61 | 1.54 |

Table D5. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2011-12 through 2015-16.

| LEA | LEA or Charter School | 2011-12 |  | 2012-13 |  | 2013-14 |  | 2014-15 |  | 2015-16 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \# |  | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 00A | NC Connections Academy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.47 |
| OOB | NC Virtual Academy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.67 |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington | 318 | 4.47 | 233 | 3.31 | 232 | 3.25 | 256 | 3.48 | 293 | 3.93 |
| 01B | River Mill Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.59 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.59 | 1 | 0.61 |
| 01C | Clover Garden | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.79 | 3 | 2.05 | 1 | 0.67 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 020 | Alexander County | 51 | 2.93 | 42 | 2.49 | 47 | 2.82 | 46 | 2.79 | 49 | 3.13 |
| 030 | Alleghany County | 6 | 1.41 | 13 | 2.97 | 12 | 2.54 | 12 | 2.58 | 21 | 4.28 |
| 040 | Anson County | 51 | 4.16 | 46 | 4.06 | 21 | 1.96 | 41 | 3.75 | 51 | 4.57 |
| 050 | Ashe County | 29 | 3.10 | 24 | 2.48 | 29 | 2.86 | 39 | 3.93 | 21 | 2.14 |
| 060 | Avery County | 11 | 1.70 | 8 | 1.23 | 14 | 2.01 | 9 | 1.35 | 7 | 1.07 |
| 06A | Grandfather Academy | 2 | 9.09 | 2 | 7.41 | 2 | 8.33 | 3 | 13.04 | 2 | 10.53 |
| 06B | Marjorie Williams Academy | 2 | 4.35 | 1 | 2.13 | 2 | 4.44 | 2 | 4.44 | 1 | 2.44 |
| 070 | Beaufort County | 79 | 3.66 | 44 | 2.05 | 49 | 2.24 | 59 | 2.59 | 70 | 3.05 |
| 080 | Bertie County | 23 | 2.51 | 27 | 3.12 | 25 | 2.99 | 17 | 2.06 | 27 | 3.28 |
| 090 | Bladen County | 89 | 5.45 | 65 | 4.22 | 69 | 4.62 | 59 | 3.97 | 22 | 1.48 |
| 09A | Paul R Brown Leadership Academy | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3.33 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 100 | Brunswick County | 145 | 3.69 | 108 | 3.09 | 130 | 3.20 | 158 | 3.82 | 137 | 3.28 |
| 110 | Buncombe County | 257 | 3.13 | 243 | 2.84 | 225 | 2.75 | 188 | 2.31 | 183 | 2.23 |
| 111 | Asheville City | 37 | 2.92 | 33 | 2.53 | 39 | 2.85 | 42 | 2.94 | 28 | 1.99 |
| 11C | Invest Collegiate - Imagine | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 4.44 |
| 11D | The Franklin School of Innovation | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0.00 | 3 | 3.26 |
| 120 | Burke County | 88 | 2.03 | 65 | 1.53 | 33 | 0.79 | 86 | 2.02 | 95 | 2.24 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County | 182 | 2.08 | 175 | 1.95 | 158 | 1.71 | 172 | 1.78 | 181 | 1.78 |
| 132 | Kannapolis City | 69 | 4.56 | 44 | 2.98 | 48 | 3.24 | 54 | 3.53 | 44 | 2.93 |
| 13A | Carolina International School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.43 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 140 | Caldwell County | 116 | 2.89 | 77 | 1.93 | 64 | 1.60 | 69 | 1.70 | 50 | 1.23 |
| 150 | Camden County | 17 | 2.81 | 8 | 1.34 | 12 | 1.96 | 18 | 2.84 | 18 | 3.05 |
| 160 | Carteret County | 82 | 3.05 | 43 | 1.59 | 62 | 2.29 | 93 | 3.30 | 53 | 1.84 |
| 16A | Cape Lookout Marine Science HS | 11 | 13.92 | 12 | 14.63 | 46 | 50.55 | closed | - | closed | - |
| 170 | Caswell County | 33 | 3.83 | 25 | 2.97 | 6 | 0.75 | 38 | 4.46 | 16 | 1.88 |
| 180 | Catawba County | 115 | 2.07 | 92 | 1.66 | 98 | 1.81 | 110 | 2.01 | 105 | 1.91 |
| 181 | Hickory City | 61 | 4.85 | 45 | 3.72 | 35 | 2.84 | 40 | 3.04 | 30 | 2.35 |
| 182 | Newton Conover City | 45 | 4.70 | 9 | 0.98 | 9 | 0.92 | 2 | 0.19 | 6 | 0.57 |
| 190 | Chatham County | 94 | 3.82 | 53 | 2.23 | 45 | 1.88 | 54 | 2.11 | 39 | 1.52 |
| 19A | Chatham Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.15 | 3 | 2.19 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 19B | The Woods Charter | 1 | 0.54 | 1 | 0.54 | 3 | 1.60 | 2 | 1.08 | 5 | 2.70 |
| 200 | Cherokee County | 29 | 2.56 | 10 | 0.92 | 11 | 1.02 | 16 | 1.44 | 23 | 1.95 |
| 210 | Edenton/Chowan | 26 | 3.44 | 27 | 3.79 | 21 | 3.08 | 18 | 2.66 | 23 | 3.63 |
| 220 | Clay County | 10 | 2.53 | 6 | 1.52 | 11 | 2.89 | 8 | 2.05 | 3 | 0.80 |

Table D5. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2011-12 through 2015-16.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { LEA } \\ \# \end{gathered}$ | LEA or Charter School | 2011-12 |  | 2012-13 |  | 2013-14 |  | 2014-15 |  | 2015-16 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 230 | Cleveland County | 180 | 3.56 | 133 | 2.67 | 132 | 2.69 | 116 | 2.35 | 110 | 2.22 |
| 240 | Columbus County | 74 | 3.54 | 54 | 2.65 | 52 | 2.59 | 40 | 1.97 | 38 | 1.81 |
| 241 | Whiteville City | 24 | 3.35 | 28 | 3.64 | 18 | 2.40 | 19 | 2.51 | 22 | 2.90 |
| 24B | Flemington Charter | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3.03 | 3 | 5.88 | 3 | 5.00 |
| 250 | Craven County | 93 | 2.13 | 101 | 2.33 | 110 | 2.56 | 98 | 2.27 | 108 | 2.47 |
| 260 | Cumberland County | 436 | 2.63 | 267 | 1.64 | 363 | 2.22 | 336 | 2.07 | 418 | 2.55 |
| 270 | Currituck County | 25 | 2.01 | 22 | 1.84 | 27 | 2.10 | 14 | 1.13 | 25 | 1.89 |
| 280 | Dare County | 40 | 2.66 | 10 | 0.68 | 18 | 1.21 | 19 | 1.29 | 19 | 1.28 |
| 290 | Davidson County | 191 | 2.99 | 144 | 2.25 | 180 | 2.79 | 169 | 2.62 | 147 | 2.27 |
| 291 | Lexington City | 32 | 3.90 | 28 | 3.46 | 27 | 3.39 | 43 | 5.16 | 31 | 3.69 |
| 292 | Thomasville City | 40 | 5.28 | 36 | 4.85 | 38 | 5.26 | 38 | 5.15 | 18 | 2.49 |
| 298 | Schools for Deaf and Blind | - | - | 2 | 1.82 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 300 | Davie County | 68 | 3.42 | 58 | 2.86 | 50 | 2.49 | 69 | 3.40 | 61 | 3.01 |
| 310 | Duplin County | 85 | 3.29 | 57 | 2.18 | 61 | 2.20 | 65 | 2.19 | 70 | 2.34 |
| 320 | Durham County | 362 | 3.55 | 322 | 3.21 | 294 | 2.88 | 282 | 2.67 | 334 | 3.06 |
| 32D | Kestrel Heights | 0 | 0.00 | 4 | 1.34 | 8 | 2.31 | 9 | 2.80 | 4 | 1.23 |
| 32L | Voyager Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.24 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 32N | Research Triangle High School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.39 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.22 |
| 330 | Edgecombe County | 106 | 4.81 | 86 | 4.04 | 57 | 2.88 | 83 | 4.33 | 76 | 3.96 |
| 340 | Forsyth County | 540 | 3.38 | 435 | 2.72 | 370 | 2.28 | 483 | 2.84 | 410 | 2.39 |
| 34B | Quality Education Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.27 | 1 | 0.98 | 1 | 0.83 |
| 34D | C G Woodson School of Challenge | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.30 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 350 | Franklin County | 120 | 4.48 | 117 | 4.31 | 79 | 3.00 | 128 | 4.71 | 100 | 3.65 |
| 360 | Gaston County | 336 | 3.43 | 156 | 1.61 | 182 | 1.84 | 204 | 2.02 | 235 | 2.29 |
| 36B | Piedmont Community | 5 | 2.08 | 2 | 0.84 | 4 | 1.40 | 5 | 1.62 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 36C | Mountain Island Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.79 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.25 |
| 370 | Gates County | 13 | 2.20 | 10 | 1.69 | 16 | 2.86 | 14 | 2.53 | 10 | 1.89 |
| 380 | Graham County | 9 | 2.49 | 11 | 3.10 | 15 | 4.07 | 4 | 1.09 | 12 | 3.23 |
| 390 | Granville County | 88 | 3.26 | 94 | 3.46 | 97 | 3.45 | 91 | 3.23 | 74 | 2.75 |
| 39B | Oxford Preparatory High School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.45 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 400 | Greene County | 21 | 2.16 | 18 | 1.81 | 15 | 1.46 | 14 | 1.31 | 20 | 1.84 |
| 410 | Guilford County | 495 | 2.15 | 487 | 2.07 | 467 | 1.97 | 529 | 2.20 | 490 | 2.04 |
| 41K | Piedmont Classical | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.77 |
| 420 | Halifax County | 61 | 5.54 | 29 | 3.11 | 26 | 3.10 | 40 | 4.75 | 30 | 3.78 |
| 421 | Roanoke Rapids City | 49 | 5.52 | 20 | 2.19 | 44 | 4.66 | 43 | 4.44 | 25 | 2.54 |
| 422 | Weldon City | 7 | 2.03 | 12 | 3.32 | 10 | 2.68 | 13 | 3.65 | 7 | 1.97 |
| 430 | Harnett County | 251 | 4.13 | 242 | 3.85 | 218 | 3.47 | 218 | 3.46 | 260 | 4.00 |
| 440 | Haywood County | 81 | 3.36 | 35 | 1.48 | 46 | 1.96 | 80 | 3.43 | 49 | 2.11 |
| 450 | Henderson County | 107 | 2.58 | 64 | 1.52 | 74 | 1.75 | 59 | 1.37 | 74 | 1.72 |

Table D5. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2011-12 through 2015-16.

| LEA | LEA or Charter School | 2011-12 |  | 2012-13 |  | 2013-14 |  | 2014-15 |  | 2015-16 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 460 | Hertford County | 13 | 1.40 | 23 | 2.43 | 10 | 1.11 | 29 | 3.22 | 24 | 2.66 |
| 470 | Hoke County | 78 | 3.60 | 50 | 2.32 | 53 | 2.26 | 53 | 2.22 | 43 | 1.77 |
| 480 | Hyde County | 4 | 2.33 | 4 | 2.34 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.61 | 6 | 3.14 |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville | 141 | 1.99 | 120 | 1.68 | 126 | 1.76 | 174 | 2.36 | 196 | 2.66 |
| 491 | Mooresville City | 32 | 2.00 | 47 | 2.80 | 40 | 2.29 | 30 | 1.65 | 38 | 1.98 |
| 49E | Pine Lake Preparatory | 2 | 0.50 | 2 | 0.50 | 1 | 0.21 | 0 | 0.00 | 5 | 0.92 |
| 500 | Jackson County | 42 | 3.75 | 19 | 1.73 | 26 | 2.19 | 39 | 3.25 | 35 | 2.81 |
| 510 | Johnston County | 249 | 2.65 | 189 | 1.95 | 182 | 1.82 | 206 | 1.99 | 179 | 1.67 |
| 520 | Jones County | 10 | 3.03 | 16 | 5.11 | 4 | 1.35 | 5 | 1.48 | 1 | 0.32 |
| 530 | Lee County | 107 | 3.63 | 93 | 3.14 | 89 | 2.94 | 73 | 2.35 | 86 | 2.74 |
| 540 | Lenoir County | 134 | 4.37 | 89 | 3.01 | 61 | 2.06 | 139 | 4.71 | 76 | 2.71 |
| 550 | Lincoln County | 110 | 2.85 | 93 | 2.46 | 61 | 1.64 | 104 | 2.71 | 79 | 2.09 |
| 55A | Lincoln Charter | 1 | 0.28 | 1 | 0.028 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.17 |
| 560 | Macon County | 37 | 2.78 | 12 | 0.90 | 12 | 0.90 | 14 | 1.03 | 24 | 1.69 |
| 570 | Madison County | 22 | 2.73 | 20 | 2.35 | 21 | 2.39 | 36 | 4.03 | 15 | 1.79 |
| 580 | Martin County | 38 | 3.55 | 35 | 3.67 | 30 | 3.12 | 26 | 2.86 | 36 | 3.94 |
| 58B | Bear Grass Charter School | - | - | 3 | 2.44 | 5 | 3.11 | 3 | 1.72 | 3 | 1.53 |
| 590 | McDowell County | 91 | 4.49 | 84 | 4.24 | 70 | 3.55 | 86 | 4.20 | 70 | 3.47 |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg | 1278 | 3.20 | 1232 | 3.02 | 947 | 2.31 | 996 | 2.33 | 1050 | 2.40 |
| 60C | Kennedy School | 10 | 5.88 | 6 | 3.61 | 2 | 1.27 | 1 | 0.74 | 11 | 11.11 |
| 60D | Lake Norman Charter | 8 | 0.99 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.12 | 1 | 0.12 |
| 60G | Queen's Grant Community | 19 | 3.29 | 14 | 2.44 | 0 | 0.00 | 4 | 0.87 | 2 | 0.39 |
| 60 H | Crossroads Charter High | 61 | 21.40 | 67 | 23.02 | 54 | 19.78 | 38 | 17.27 | 20 | 10.00 |
| 60K | Charlotte Secondary | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.10 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.43 |
| $60 \cup$ | Commonwealth High School | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 12.99 | 218 | 45.51 |
| 610 | Mitchell County | 16 | 2.45 | 24 | 3.61 | 20 | 3.16 | 18 | 2.68 | 19 | 2.83 |
| 61L | Stewart Creek High School | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 128 | 52.24 |
| 620 | Montgomery County | 40 | 3.23 | 27 | 2.21 | 30 | 2.36 | 22 | 1.73 | 30 | 2.31 |
| 630 | Moore County | 118 | 2.96 | 111 | 2.73 | 40 | 0.97 | 57 | 1.36 | 82 | 1.91 |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount | 254 | 4.68 | 200 | 3.79 | 194 | 3.76 | 150 | 2.94 | 153 | 3.02 |
| 64A | Rocky Mount Preparatory | 4 | 1.41 | 7 | 2.45 | 3 | 1.06 | 1 | 0.31 | 4 | 1.31 |
| 650 | New Hanover County | 172 | 2.26 | 177 | 2.29 | 224 | 2.88 | 231 | 2.82 | 137 | 1.65 |
| 660 | Northampton County | 21 | 3.27 | 16 | 2.17 | 17 | 3.26 | 13 | 2.42 | 17 | 3.30 |
| 66A | Gaston College Preparatory | 3 | 0.94 | 7 | 2.17 | 2 | 0.66 | 3 | 0.90 | 6 | 1.68 |
| 670 | Onslow County | 157 | 2.32 | 162 | 2.32 | 101 | 1.44 | 122 | 1.68 | 135 | 1.81 |
| 680 | Orange County | 58 | 2.46 | 54 | 2.28 | 56 | 2.27 | 52 | 2.04 | 56 | 2.21 |
| 681 | Chapel Hill-Carrboro | 38 | 1.02 | 23 | 0.60 | 19 | 0.50 | 25 | 0.67 | 31 | 0.84 |
| 68N | PACE Academy | 19 | 11.05 | 13 | 7.83 | 10 | 5.52 | 12 | 9.84 | closed | - |
| 690 | Pamlico County | 7 | 1.29 | 14 | 2.78 | 14 | 2.82 | 16 | 3.26 | 8 | 1.75 |

Table D5. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2011-12 through 2015-16.

| LEA | LEA or Charter School | 2011-12 |  | 2012-13 |  | 2013-14 |  | 2014-15 |  | 2015-16 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \# |  | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 69A | Arapahoe Charter School | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 3.33 | 2 | 9.52 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 700 | Pasquotank County | 35 | 2.04 | 23 | 1.37 | 17 | 1.03 | 21 | 1.24 | 21 | 1.23 |
| 710 | Pender County | 51 | 1.89 | 53 | 1.95 | 69 | 2.48 | 52 | 1.84 | 43 | 1.50 |
| 720 | Perquimans County | 20 | 3.88 | 11 | 2.08 | 7 | 1.34 | 12 | 2.25 | 15 | 2.75 |
| 730 | Person County | 94 | 6.10 | 61 | 4.19 | 55 | 3.89 | 74 | 5.20 | 50 | 3.49 |
| 73B | Roxboro Community | 2 | 0.59 | 1 | 0.30 | 1 | 0.28 | 1 | 0.26 | 1 | 0.26 |
| 740 | Pitt County | 243 | 3.32 | 201 | 2.78 | 153 | 2.13 | 195 | 2.67 | 150 | 2.01 |
| 750 | Polk County | 26 | 3.32 | 18 | 2.32 | 19 | 2.55 | 15 | 2.01 | 11 | 1.53 |
| 760 | Randolph County | 104 | 1.85 | 139 | 2.41 | 102 | 1.82 | 104 | 1.82 | 92 | 1.61 |
| 761 | Asheboro City | 56 | 4.11 | 30 | 2.31 | 28 | 2.18 | 26 | 1.95 | 20 | 1.45 |
| 76A | Uwharrie Charter Academy | - | - | - | - | 4 | 2.08 | 6 | 1.85 | 7 | 1.55 |
| 770 | Richmond County | 88 | 3.59 | 60 | 2.47 | 80 | 3.27 | 73 | 3.03 | 77 | 3.27 |
| 780 | Robeson County | 192 | 2.71 | 165 | 2.34 | 207 | 2.92 | 160 | 2.22 | 122 | 1.71 |
| 790 | Rockingham County | 172 | 3.89 | 171 | 3.89 | 165 | 3.80 | 157 | 3.67 | 138 | 3.22 |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury | 185 | 2.91 | 73 | 1.17 | 89 | 1.44 | 158 | 2.52 | 194 | 3.10 |
| 810 | Rutherford County | 121 | 4.22 | 128 | 4.52 | 94 | 3.40 | 87 | 3.16 | 102 | 3.67 |
| 81A | Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy | 4 | 1.23 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.29 | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 0.56 |
| 81B | Lake Lure Classical Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.41 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.78 |
| 820 | Sampson County | 80 | 3.14 | 85 | 3.25 | 89 | 3.34 | 108 | 4.00 | 61 | 2.26 |
| 821 | Clinton City | 14 | 1.78 | 19 | 2.29 | 25 | 2.98 | 9 | 1.05 | 21 | 2.29 |
| 830 | Scotland County | 81 | 4.15 | 83 | 4.22 | 80 | 4.18 | 97 | 4.98 | 46 | 2.50 |
| 840 | Stanly County | 95 | 3.45 | 110 | 4.04 | 84 | 3.19 | 73 | 2.79 | 80 | 2.97 |
| 84B | Gray Stone Day School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.71 | 1 | 0.24 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 850 | Stokes County | 73 | 3.06 | 44 | 1.90 | 41 | 1.81 | 69 | 3.00 | 62 | 2.87 |
| 860 | Surry County | 93 | 3.48 | 74 | 2.75 | 55 | 2.03 | 56 | 2.03 | 56 | 2.05 |
| 861 | Elkin City | 7 | 1.85 | 4 | 1.07 | 5 | 1.30 | 6 | 1.50 | 4 | 1.01 |
| 862 | Mount Airy City | 8 | 1.41 | 9 | 1.55 | 8 | 1.40 | 9 | 1.66 | 18 | 3.21 |
| 870 | Swain County | 23 | 3.59 | 19 | 3.04 | 32 | 4.92 | 29 | 4.52 | 19 | 3.07 |
| 880 | Transylvania County | 32 | 2.73 | 24 | 1.97 | 41 | 3.37 | 38 | 3.13 | 22 | 1.83 |
| 890 | Tyrrell County | 2 | 1.28 | 3 | 2.10 | 0 | 0.00 | 4 | 2.34 | 2 | 1.23 |
| 900 | Union County | 201 | 1.69 | 169 | 1.38 | 138 | 1.10 | 127 | 0.99 | 146 | 1.08 |
| 90A | Union Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 0.54 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.22 |
| 910 | Vance County | 127 | 5.70 | 102 | 4.67 | 81 | 3.82 | 68 | 3.22 | 59 | 2.92 |
| 91B | Henderson Collegiate | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.02 |
| 920 | Wake County | 1236 | 2.83 | 870 | 1.95 | 1017 | 2.22 | 1019 | 2.15 | 819 | 1.69 |
| 92F | Franklin Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.20 | 1 | 0.20 |
| 92G | East Wake Academy | 1 | 0.36 | 1 | 0.36 | 2 | 0.67 | 2 | 0.63 | 1 | 0.31 |
| 92K | Raleigh Charter High | 2 | 0.36 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 92P | Southern Wake Academy | 5 | 3.88 | 11 | 8.15 | 5 | 2.79 | 4 | 2.20 | 2 | 1.10 |

Table D5. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2011-12 through 2015-16.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { LEA } \\ \# \end{gathered}$ | LEA or Charter School | 2011-12 |  | 2012-13 |  | 2013-14 |  | 2014-15 |  | 2015-16 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 92 U | Longleaf School of the Arts | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1.69 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 930 | Warren County | 23 | 2.92 | 33 | 4.10 | 39 | 4.87 | 43 | 5.43 | 29 | 3.91 |
| 93A | Haliwa-Saponi Tribal School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.69 | 3 | 4.69 | 3 | 4.55 |
| 940 | Washington County | 27 | 4.62 | 16 | 2.91 | 1 | 0.20 | 5 | 1.08 | 11 | 2.47 |
| 94Z | Northeastern Regional School | - | - | 1 | 1.64 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 3 | 1.42 |
| 950 | Watauga County | 43 | 2.90 | 39 | 2.60 | 30 | 2.13 | 23 | 1.66 | 23 | 1.67 |
| 960 | Wayne County | 228 | 3.95 | 230 | 4.00 | 164 | 2.86 | 156 | 2.67 | 156 | 2.64 |
| 970 | Wilkes County | 75 | 2.46 | 67 | 2.22 | 52 | 1.71 | 85 | 2.68 | 79 | 2.50 |
| 980 | Wilson County | 136 | 3.75 | 127 | 3.43 | 94 | 2.45 | 122 | 3.10 | 154 | 3.83 |
| 990 | Yadkin County | 52 | 2.79 | 39 | 2.15 | 19 | 1.07 | 21 | 1.17 | 32 | 1.74 |
| 995 | Yancey County | 19 | 2.57 | 11 | 1.60 | 10 | 1.45 | 11 | 1.61 | 11 | 1.54 |
|  | NORTH CAROLINA | 13488 | 3.01 | 11049 | 2.45 | 10404 | 2.28 | 11190 | 2.39 | 10889 | 2.29 |

Table D6. 2015-2016 High School Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\underset{~ \# ~}{\text { \# }}$ | LEA Name | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\mathrm{I}} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{0}{\sum_{\Sigma}^{\pi}}$ |  | $\stackrel{N}{4}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \underline{U} \\ & \frac{.0}{I} \\ & \underline{0} \\ & \hline \mathbf{I} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{\sqrt{0}}{\pi}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00A | NC Connections Academy | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 00B | NC Virtual Academy | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington | 293 | 177 | 116 | 115 | 85 | <10 | 78 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 01B | River Mill Academy | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 020 | Alexander County | 49 | 33 | 16 | 41 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 030 | Alleghany County | 21 | 11 | 10 | 18 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 040 | Anson County | 51 | 34 | 17 | 14 | 32 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 050 | Ashe County | 21 | 16 | 5 | 18 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 060 | Avery County | 7 | 5 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 06A | Grandfather Academy | 2 | 1 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 06B | Marjorie Williams Academy | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 070 | Beaufort County | 70 | 37 | 33 | 30 | 29 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 080 | Bertie County | 27 | 19 | 8 | <10 | 18 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 090 | Bladen County | 22 | 14 | 8 | 15 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 100 | Brunswick County | 137 | 87 | 50 | 93 | 14 | <10 | 21 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 110 | Buncombe County | 183 | 112 | 71 | 139 | 12 | <10 | 21 | <10 | <10 | 10 |
| 111 | Asheville City | 28 | 16 | 12 | 15 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 11C | Invest Collegiate - Imagine | 2 | 0 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 11D | Franklin School of Innovation | 3 | 1 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 120 | Burke County | 95 | 61 | 34 | 77 | <10 | <10 | 15 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County | 181 | 103 | 78 | 72 | 46 | <10 | 55 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 132 | Kannapolis City | 44 | 31 | 13 | 20 | 12 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 140 | Caldwell County | 50 | 33 | 17 | 40 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 150 | Camden County | 18 | 15 | 3 | 17 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 160 | Carteret County | 53 | 33 | 20 | 45 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 170 | Caswell County | 16 | 7 | 9 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 180 | Catawba County | 105 | 68 | 37 | 72 | <10 | <10 | 18 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 181 | Hickory City | 30 | 19 | 11 | 10 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 182 | Newton Conover City | 6 | 5 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 190 | Chatham County | 39 | 22 | 17 | 14 | <10 | <10 | 19 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 19B | The Woods Charter | 5 | 2 | 3 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 200 | Cherokee County | 23 | 15 | 8 | 18 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 210 | Edenton/Chowan | 23 | 14 | 9 | <10 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 220 | Clay County | 3 | 1 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 230 | Cleveland County | 110 | 63 | 47 | 72 | 28 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 240 | Columbus County | 38 | 28 | 10 | 20 | 13 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 241 | Whiteville City | 22 | 16 | 6 | <10 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |

Table D6. 2015-2016 High School Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { \# } \\ & \underset{\Psi}{4} \end{aligned}$ | LEA Name | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\mathrm{I}} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{0}{\sum^{\pi}}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \# \\ & \stackrel{y y}{7} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \underline{U} \\ & \frac{.0}{I} \\ & \underline{0} \\ & \hline \mathbf{I} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{\sqrt{0}}{\pi}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 24B | Flemington Academy | 3 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 250 | Craven County | 108 | 65 | 43 | 59 | 36 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 260 | Cumberland County | 418 | 267 | 151 | 123 | 206 | 13 | 46 | <10 | <10 | 29 |
| 270 | Currituck County | 25 | 19 | 6 | 19 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 280 | Dare County | 19 | 13 | 6 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 290 | Davidson County | 147 | 99 | 48 | 125 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 291 | Lexington City | 31 | 25 | 6 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 292 | Thomasville City | 18 | 7 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 300 | Davie County | 61 | 40 | 21 | 48 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 310 | Duplin County | 70 | 36 | 34 | 20 | <10 | <10 | 39 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 320 | Durham County | 334 | 207 | 127 | 28 | 180 | <10 | 118 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 32D | Kestrel Heights | 4 | 3 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 32N | Research Triangle High School | 1 | 0 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 330 | Edgecombe County | 76 | 49 | 27 | 29 | 40 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 340 | Forsyth County | 410 | 241 | 169 | 119 | 129 | <10 | 131 | <10 | <10 | 26 |
| 34B | Quality Education Academy | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 350 | Franklin County | 100 | 56 | 44 | 50 | 36 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 360 | Gaston County | 235 | 144 | 91 | 149 | 43 | <10 | 27 | <10 | <10 | 13 |
| 36C | Mountain Island Charter | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 370 | Gates County | 10 | 4 | 6 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 380 | Graham County | 12 | 3 | 9 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 390 | Granville County | 74 | 37 | 37 | 32 | 27 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 400 | Greene County | 20 | 11 | 9 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 410 | Guilford County | 490 | 313 | 177 | 121 | 240 | <10 | 90 | 15 | <10 | 22 |
| 41K | Piedmont Classical | 1 | 0 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 420 | Halifax County | 30 | 23 | 7 | <10 | 28 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 421 | Roanoke Rapids City | 25 | 18 | 7 | 17 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 422 | Weldon City | 7 | 5 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 430 | Harnett County | 260 | 156 | 104 | 135 | 69 | <10 | 37 | <10 | <10 | 14 |
| 440 | Haywood County | 49 | 24 | 25 | 44 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 450 | Henderson County | 74 | 48 | 26 | 43 | <10 | <10 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 460 | Hertford County | 24 | 14 | 10 | <10 | 20 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 470 | Hoke County | 43 | 26 | 17 | 11 | 10 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 480 | Hyde County | 6 | 2 | 4 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville | 196 | 119 | 77 | 131 | 33 | <10 | 28 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 491 | Mooresville City | 38 | 23 | 15 | 26 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 49E | Pine Lake Preparatory | 5 | 5 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |

Table D6. 2015-2016 High School Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\stackrel{\text { \# }}{\underset{4}{4}}$ | LEA Name | $\begin{gathered} \overline{\mathrm{O}} \\ \stackrel{0}{0} \end{gathered}$ | $\frac{0}{\sum^{n}}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $\frac{\cdot \pi}{\pi}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 500 | Jackson County | 35 | 19 | 16 | 28 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 510 | Johnston County | 179 | 121 | 58 | 59 | 55 | <10 | 56 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 520 | Jones County | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 530 | Lee County | 86 | 56 | 30 | 31 | 15 | <10 | 39 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 540 | Lenoir County | 76 | 44 | 32 | 27 | 36 | <10 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 550 | Lincoln County | 79 | 44 | 35 | 72 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 55A | Lincoln Charter | 1 | 0 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 560 | Macon County | 24 | 11 | 13 | 17 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 570 | Madison County | 15 | 7 | 8 | 13 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 580 | Martin County | 36 | 23 | 13 | 15 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 58B | Bear Grass Charter School | 3 | 2 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 590 | McDowell County | 70 | 48 | 22 | 64 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg | 1050 | 664 | 386 | 148 | 378 | <10 | 452 | 37 | <10 | 27 |
| 60C | Kennedy School | 11 | 8 | 3 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 60D | Lake Norman Charter School | 1 | 0 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 60G | Queen's Grant Community | 2 | 2 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 60H | Crossroads Charter High School | 20 | 14 | 6 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 60K | Charlotte Secondary | 1 | 0 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| $60 \cup$ | Commonwealth High School | 218 | 100 | 118 | 11 | 138 | <10 | 57 | <10 | <10 | 10 |
| 610 | Mitchell County | 19 | 14 | 5 | 17 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 61L | Stewart Creek High School | 128 | 76 | 52 | <10 | 91 | <10 | 15 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 620 | Montgomery County | 30 | 23 | 7 | 17 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 630 | Moore County | 82 | 55 | 27 | 47 | 22 | <10 | 11 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount | 153 | 99 | 54 | 43 | 85 | <10 | 16 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 64A | Rocky Mount Preparatory | 4 | 2 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 650 | New Hanover County | 137 | 90 | 47 | 75 | 25 | <10 | 24 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ |
| 660 | Northampton County | 17 | 12 | 5 | <10 | 13 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 66A | Gaston College Preparatory | 6 | 4 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 670 | Onslow County | 135 | 74 | 61 | 85 | 20 | <10 | 19 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 680 | Orange County | 56 | 34 | 22 | 36 | <10 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ |
| 681 | Chapel Hill-Carrboro | 31 | 24 | 7 | <10 | 13 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 690 | Pamlico County | 8 | 6 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 700 | Pasquotank County | 21 | 14 | 7 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 710 | Pender County | 43 | 26 | 17 | 34 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 720 | Perquimans County | 15 | 10 | 5 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 730 | Person County | 50 | 27 | 23 | 18 | 23 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 73B | Roxboro Community | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ |

Table D6. 2015-2016 High School Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { \# } \\ & \underset{\Psi}{4} \end{aligned}$ | LEA Name | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\mathrm{O}} \\ & \stackrel{1}{\circ} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{0}{\sum^{n}}$ |  | $\stackrel{N}{4}$ |  |  |  | $\frac{\sqrt{0}}{\pi}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 740 | Pitt County | 150 | 102 | 48 | 33 | 97 | <10 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 750 | Polk County | 11 | 7 | 4 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 760 | Randolph County | 92 | 68 | 24 | 76 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 761 | Asheboro City | 20 | 10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 76A | Uwharrie Charter Academy | 7 | 1 | 6 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 770 | Richmond County | 77 | 37 | 40 | 46 | 20 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 780 | Robeson County | 122 | 72 | 50 | 35 | 30 | 40 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 790 | Rockingham County | 138 | 93 | 45 | 95 | 25 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury | 194 | 123 | 71 | 129 | 35 | <10 | 21 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 810 | Rutherford County | 102 | 61 | 41 | 79 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 81A | Thomas Jefferson Classical Acad | 2 | 1 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 81B | Lake Lure Classical Academy | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 820 | Sampson County | 61 | 40 | 21 | 16 | 11 | <10 | 29 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 821 | Clinton City | 21 | 13 | 8 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 830 | Scotland County | 46 | 26 | 20 | 16 | 17 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 840 | Stanly County | 80 | 46 | 34 | 57 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 850 | Stokes County | 62 | 37 | 25 | 55 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 860 | Surry County | 56 | 27 | 29 | 38 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 861 | Elkin City | 4 | 2 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 862 | Mount Airy City | 18 | 8 | 10 | 14 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 870 | Swain County | 19 | 10 | 9 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 880 | Transylvania County | 22 | 8 | 14 | 19 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 890 | Tyrrell County | 2 | 1 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 900 | Union County | 146 | 90 | 56 | 84 | 25 | <10 | 34 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 90A | Union Academy | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 910 | Vance County | 59 | 35 | 24 | 15 | 33 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 91B | Vance Academy | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 920 | Wake County | 819 | 516 | 303 | 185 | 344 | <10 | 253 | 12 | <10 | 20 |
| 92F | Franklin Academy | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 92G | East Wake Academy | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 92P | Southern Wake Academy | 2 | 1 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 930 | Warren County | 29 | 17 | 12 | <10 | 21 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 93A | Haliwa-Saponi Tribal School | 3 | 2 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 940 | Washington County | 11 | 5 | 6 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 942 | Northeast Regional School | 3 | 1 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 950 | Watauga County | 23 | 13 | 10 | 18 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 960 | Wayne County | 156 | 95 | 61 | 52 | 35 | <10 | 59 | <10 | <10 | <10 |

Table D6. 2015-2016 High School Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { \# } \\ & \underset{~}{4} \end{aligned}$ | LEA Name | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\text { ® }} \\ & \text { O- } \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{0}{\sum^{\pi}}$ |  | پ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Y } \\ & \frac{\pi}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{\frac{\pi}{4}}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 970 | Wilkes County | 79 | 48 | 31 | 64 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 980 | Wilson County | 154 | 99 | 55 | 33 | 94 | <10 | 19 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 990 | Yadkin County | 32 | 17 | 15 | 20 | <10 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 995 | Yancey County | 11 | 7 | 4 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | State Totals | 10889 | 6708 | 4181 | 4383 | 3183 | 76 | 1944 | 64 | 0 | 171 |

Table D7. LEAs Reporting Dropouts Attending Adult High School (AHS) Programs.

| LEA \# | LEA Name | \# AHS <br> Exceptions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington | 8 |
| 020 | Alexander County | 3 |
| 090 | Bladen County | 24 |
| 120 | Burke County | 7 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County | 3 |
| 140 | Caldwell County | 34 |
| 150 | Camden County | 1 |
| 160 | Carteret County | 8 |
| 180 | Catawba County | 4 |
| 181 | Hickory City | 9 |
| 230 | Cleveland County | 5 |
| 260 | Cumberland County | 3 |
| 290 | Davidson County | 10 |
| 292 | Thomasville City | 1 |
| 300 | Davie County | 4 |
| 320 | Durham County | 3 |
| 390 | Granville County | 1 |
| 39B | Oxford Preparatory | 4 |
| 440 | Haywood County | 3 |
| 470 | Hoke County | 11 |
| 510 | Johnston County | 1 |
| 530 | Lee County | 9 |
| 540 | Lenoir County | 5 |
| 550 | Lincoln County | 1 |
| 610 | Mitchell County | 5 |
| 620 | Montgomery County | 3 |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount | 1 |
| 650 | New Hanover County | 34 |
| 710 | Pender County | 4 |
| 740 | Pitt County | 5 |
| 760 | Randolph County | 46 |
| 761 | Asheboro City | 1 |
| 780 | Robeson County | 1 |
| 790 | Rockingham County | 4 |
| 810 | Rutherford County | 10 |
| 830 | Scotland County | 15 |
| 900 | Union County | 1 |

Table D7. LEAs Reporting Dropouts Attending Adult High School (AHS) Programs.

| LEA \# | LEA Name | \# AHS <br> Exceptions |
| :---: | :--- | ---: |
| 920 | Wake County | 11 |
| 930 | Warren County | 1 |
| 950 | Watauga County | 2 |
| 960 | Wayne County | 1 |

## Appendices

## APPENDIX I

## General Statutes

The following General Statutes are relevant to the reporting of dropout, crime, discipline, and alternative program enrollments.

## Chapter 115C. Elementary and Secondary Education.

## § 115C-12. Powers and duties of the Board generally.

The general supervision and administration of the free public school system shall be vested in the State Board of Education. The State Board of Education shall establish policy for the system of free public schools, subject to laws enacted by the General Assembly. The powers and duties of the State Board of Education are defined as follows:
(21) Duty to Monitor Acts of School Violence. - The State Board of Education shall monitor and compile an annual report on acts of violence in the public schools. The State Board shall adopt standard definitions for acts of school violence and shall require local boards of education to report them to the State Board in a standard format adopted by the State Board.
(27) Reporting Dropout Rates, Corporal Punishment, Suspensions, Expulsions, and Alternative Placements. - The State Board shall report by March 15 of each year to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee on the numbers of students who have dropped out of school, been subjected to corporal punishment, been suspended, been expelled, been reassigned for disciplinary purposes, or been placed in an alternative program. The data shall be reported in a disaggregated manner, reflecting the local school administrative unit, race, gender, grade level, ethnicity, and disability status of each affected student. Such data shall be readily available to the public. The State Board shall not include students that have been expelled from school when calculating the dropout rate. The Board shall maintain a separate record of the number of students who are expelled from school and the reasons for the expulsion.

## APPENDIX II

## SBE Policies

## Policy Identification

Priority: Healthy Responsible Students
Category: Safe Schools Program Guidelines
Policy ID Number: HRS-A-000
Policy Title: Policy defining acts of school violence and the annual report of these crimes for these acts

Current Policy Date: 09/04/2014
Other Historical Information: Previous board dates: 12/02/1993, 12/07/1995, 08/07/1996, 12/05/1996, 02/05/1998, 01/13/1999, 01/10/2001,03/04/2010, 02/02/2012

Statutory Reference: GS 115C-12(21)
(a) Local Education Agencies (LEAs) shall report the following crimes and offenses within five school days to the State Board of Education via the Department of Public Instruction-approved discipline reporting system in conformity with the State’s Uniform Education Reporting System:
(1) Homicide as defined in G.S. §14-17 and 14.18;
(2) Assault resulting in serious personal injury as defined in G.S. §14-32.4;
(3) Assault involving the use of a weapon as defined in G.S. §14-32 through 1434.10;
(4) Rape as defined in G.S. §14-27.2, 14-27.3 and 14-27.7A;
(5) Sexual offense as defined in G.S §14-27.4, 14-27.5 and 14-27.7A;
(6) Sexual assault as defined in G.S. §14-27.5A and 14-33(c)(2);
(7) Kidnapping as defined in G.S. §14-39;
(8) Robbery with a dangerous weapon as defined in G.S. §14-87;
(9) Indecent liberties with a minor as defined in G.S. §14-202.1, 14-202.2 and 14-202.4;
(10) Assault with a firearm or powerful explosive as defined in G.S. §14-34 through 14-34.10 and §14.49 through 14-50.1;
(11) Robbery with a firearm or dangerous explosive as defined in G.S. §14-87;
(12) Willfully burning a school building as defined in G.S. §14-60;
(13) Making bomb threats or engaging in bomb hoaxes as defined in G.S. §1469.2;
(14) Assault on school officials, employees, and volunteers as defined in G.S. §14-33(c)(6);
(15) Possession of a controlled substance in violation of the law as defined in G.S. §90-86 through 90-113.8;
(16) Possession of a firearm in violation of the law as defined in G.S. §14-269.2;
(17) Possession of a weapon in violation of the law as defined in G.S. §14-269.2;
(18) Unlawful, underage sales, purchase, provision, possession, or consumption of alcoholic beverages as defined in G.S. §18B-302;
(19) Assault as defined in G.S. §14-33 but not resulting in an injury as severe as defined in G.S. §14-32.4;
(20) Fighting, or affray as defined in G.S. §14-33;
(21) Gang activity as defined in G.S. §14-50.16 14-50.20;
(22) Robbery as defined in G.S. §14-87, but without the use of a dangerous weapon;
(23) Extortion as defined in G.S. §14-118.4;
(24) Communicating threats as defined in G.S. §14-277.1;
(25) Threat of assault with a firearm or powerful explosive as defined in G.S. §14-277.1;
(26) Threat of assault with a weapon as defined in G.S. §14-277.1;
(27) Threat of assault without a weapon as defined in G.S. §14-277.1;
(28) Possession or use of tobacco products as defined in G.S. §14-313;
(29) Property damage as defined in G.S. §115C-398;
(30) Bullying as defined in G.S. §115C-407.15;
(31) Cyberbullying as defined in G.S. §14-458.1 and 14-458.2;
(32) Verbal harassment as defined in G.S. §115C-407.15;
(33) Sexual harassment as defined in G.S. §115C-335.5; Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §2000e et seq.;
(34) Harrassment - Race/Ethnicity as defined in §115C-407.15;
(35) Harrassment - Disability as defined in § 115C-407.15;
(36) Harrassment - Sexual orientation as defined in §115C-407.15;
(37) Harrassment - Religious affiliation as defined in §115C-407.15; and
(38) Discrimination as defined in Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §2000d et seq.; Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §2000e et seq.; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 U.S.C. §§1681-1688; Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.
(b) Failure to follow reporting requirements under this provision may justify disciplinary action pursuant to 16 NCAC 6C. 0312 (License Suspension and Revocation).
(c) These offenses must be reported when they occur under the following conditions and circumstances: (1) on school property, defined as any public school building, bus, public school campus, grounds, recreational area, or athletic field in the charge of the principal or (2) off school property on a school-sponsored field trip.

History Note: $\quad$ Authority G.S. 115C-12(21); G.S. 115C-288(g); G.S. 115C-307(a); NC Constitution Article IX, Sec. 5.
Effective Date: July 1, 2010;

## Policy Identification

Priority: Healthy Responsible Students
Category: Safe Schools Program Guidelines
Policy ID Number: HRS-A-006
Policy Title: Policy defining persistently dangerous schools
Current Policy Date: 10/02/2014
Other Historical Information: 06/06/2002, 02/02/2012
Statutory Reference: 20 USCS 7912 (2002)
(a) The following definitions apply to this policy.
(1) Violent criminal offenses are the following crimes:
(A) Homicide as defined in G.S. §14-17 and 14-18;
(B) Assault resulting in serious bodily injury as defined in G.S. §14-32.4;
(C) Assault involving use of a weapon as defined in G.S. §14-32 through 14-34.10;
(D) Rape as defined in G.S. §14-27.2,14-27.3 and 14-27.7A;
(E) Sexual offense as defined in G.S §14-27.4, 14-27.5 and 14-27.7A;
(F) Sexual assault as defined in G.S. §14-27.5A and 14-33(c)(2);
(G) Kidnapping as defined in G.S. §14-39;
(H) Robbery with a dangerous weapon as defined in G.S. §14-87; and
(I) Indecent liberties with a minor as defined in G.S. §14-202.1, 14-202.2 and 14-202.4.
(2) A persistently dangerous school is a public elementary, middle or secondary school or a charter school in which at least two violent criminal offenses and five or more such offenses per 1000 students were committed during each of the two most recent school years and in which the conditions that contributed to the commission of those offenses are determined by the State Board of Education as being likely to continue into another school year.
(3) These offenses must be reported when they occur under the following conditions and circumstances: (1) on school property, defined as any public school building, bus, public school campus, grounds, recreational area, or athletic field in the charge of the principal or (2) off school property on a school-sponsored field trip.
(b) Whenever the State Board of Education has information that at least two violent criminal offenses and five or more such offenses per 1000 students were committed on school property in a public elementary, middle or secondary school or a charter school during each of the two most recent school years, the State Board of Education shall provide the local board of education or the nonprofit corporation that holds the school
charter the opportunity to report on conditions in the school and any plans it may have to eliminate the conditions that contributed to the commission of the violent criminal offenses.
(c) After consideration of that report and consultation with a representative sample of local education agencies (LEAs) or charter schools, the State Board of Education shall determine whether the school is a persistently dangerous school, whether the school should be placed on probation, or whether no additional interventions are necessary to protect students from violent crimes.
(d) During the probationary year, the school shall implement additional strategies to protect students from violent criminal offenses and incorporate them into the safety component of the School Improvement Plan.
(e) If at any time during the probationary year, the State Board of Education determines that conditions that contributed to the commission of the violent criminal offenses in the school have not been eliminated, then the State Board of Education may determine that the school is a persistently dangerous school.
(f) Once the State Board has determined that a school is a persistently dangerous school, the school shall retain that designation for at least one full school year.
(g) Students assigned to a school which the State Board of Education has determined to be persistently dangerous shall be allowed to attend another school in the LEA that is not designated a persistently dangerous school, provided there is such a school in the LEA that offers instruction at the student's grade level.
(h) Any student who is the victim of a violent criminal offense committed against him or her while he or she was in or on the grounds of a public elementary, middle or secondary school or charter school that he or she attends shall be allowed to attend another school in the LEA, provided there is such a school in the LEA that offers instruction at the student's grade level and provided the student's choice shall not be limited to persistently dangerous schools.
(i) LEAs shall establish a process for assuring any student who has the right to transfer from a school under this policy is allowed to transfer to a school in the LEA that is not persistently dangerous.
(j) The LEA shall report to the State Board of Education each student transfer effected pursuant to this rule.
(k) Nothing in this policy shall be construed to grant any student the right to attend a charter school, grant any student a preference in admission to a charter school or limit a student's right to transfer from a charter school.

## APPENDIX III Reportable Offenses

## Why these offenses must be reported

North Carolina General Statute 115C-288 indicates the procedures for reporting specific offenses to school administrators, and if necessary, law enforcement authorities.

The N.C. State Board of Education published guidelines for safe schools, part of which clarified and listed those offenses that are reportable to the State Board of Education annually.

## Offenses that must be reported

The following pages list those offenses that must be reported to NCDPI, along with a detailed description of each offense.

Consult with your local board attorney for further details or clarification.

1. Assault Resulting in Serious Personal Injury: An intentional offer or attempt by force or violence to do injury to the person of another that causes reasonable apprehension of immediate bodily harm resulting in one of the following: (1) substantial risk of death, (2) serious permanent disfigurement, (3) a coma, (4) a permanent or protracted condition that causes extreme pain, (5) permanent or protracted loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ, or (6) that results in prolonged hospitalization.

- If an offender used a weapon in an assault resulting in serious injury, report both Assault Resulting in Serious Injury and Assault Involving Use of a Weapon.

2. Assault Involving Use of a Weapon: An intentional offer or attempt by force or violence to do injury to the person of another that causes reasonable apprehension of immediate bodily harm through the use of one of the following: (1) any gun, rifle, pistol, or other firearm, (2) BB gun, (3) stun gun, (4) air rifle, (5) air pistol, (6) bowie knife, (7) dirk, (8) dagger, (9) slingshot, (10) leaded cane, (11) switchblade knife, (12) blackjack, (13) metallic knuckles, (14) razors and razor blades, (15) fireworks, or (16) any sharppointed or edged instrument except instructional supplies, unaltered nail files and clips and tools used solely for preparation of food, instruction, and maintenance.

- If a firearm or other weapon is used in the commission of any offense, the type of weapon must be identified in the Weapon Used/Possessed column of the Date Collection Form.

3. Assault on School Officials, Employees, and Volunteers: An intentional offer or attempt by force or violence to do injury to a school official, employee, or volunteer that causes reasonable apprehension of immediate bodily harm while the school official, employee, or volunteer is discharging or attempting to discharge his/her duties.
-The "duties" of a school official, employee, or volunteer include the following: (1) all activities on school property, (2) all activities during a school authorized event or the accompanying of students to or from that event, and (3) all activities relating to the operation of school transportation.
-An "employee" includes (1) one who is employed by a local board of education, (2) one who is employed by a charter school, (3) one who is employed by a nonpublic school that operates under Part 1 or Part 2 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes, or (4) an independent contractor if the independent contractor or employee of the independent contractor carries out duties customarily performed by employees of the school. -A "volunteer" is one who volunteers his/her services or presence at any school activity and is under the supervision of an employee.

- This offense includes assaults on school personnel that do not involve the use of a weapon and do not result in apparent serious injury.

4. Making Bomb Threats or Engaging in Bomb Hoaxes: A person who, with intent to perpetrate a hoax, conceals, places, or displays in or at a public building any device, machine, instrument, or artifact, so as to cause any person reasonably to believe the same to be a bomb or other device capable of causing injury to persons or property.
-A "public building" encompasses all educational property, as defined in G.S. 14269.2, including: (1) any school building or bus, and (2) school campus, grounds, recreational area, athletic field, or other property owned, used, or operated, by any board of education or school board of trustees or directors for the administration of any school.
-"Public buildings" also include: (1) hospitals, and (2) buildings that house only State, federal, or local government offices, or the offices of the State, federal, or local government located in a building that is not exclusively occupied by the State, federal, or local government.

- This offense includes when a person communicates a bomb threat by any means.

5. Willfully Burning a School Building: A person who wantonly and willfully sets fire to, burns, causes to be burned, or aids, counsels, or procures the burning of any schoolhouse or building owned, leased, or used by any public school, private school, college, or educational institution.
6. Homicide: A murder which is perpetrated by one of the following means: (1) nuclear, biological, or chemical weapon of mass destruction, (2) poison, (3) lying in wait, (4) imprisonment, (5) starving, (6) torture, (7) any other kind of willful, deliberate, and premeditated murder, (8) during the perpetration or attempted perpetration of an arson, rape, sex offense, robbery, kidnapping, burglary, or other felony committed or attempted with the use of a deadly weapon, (9) the unlawful distribution and ingestion by someone of opium or any other synthetic or natural salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of opium, cocaine, or methamphetamine resulting in death, or (10) all other types of murder.
7. Kidnapping: A person who unlawfully confines, restrains, or removes from one place to another, any other person 16 years of age or over without the consent of such person, or any other person under the age of 16 years old without the consent of a parent or legal guardian of such person, shall be guilty of kidnapping if such confinement, restraint, or removal is for the purposes of one of the following: (1) holding such other person for a ransom, as a hostage, or using such other person as a shield, (2) facilitating the commission of any felony or facilitating the flight of any person following the commission of a felony, (3) doing serious bodily harm to or terrorizing the person so confined, restrained, or removed by any other person, (4) holding such other person in
involuntary servitude, (5) trafficking another person with the intent that the person be held in involuntary servitude or sexual servitude, or (6) subjecting or maintaining such other person for sexual servitude.
8. Unlawful, underage sales, purchase, provision, possession, or consumption of alcoholic beverages: It shall be unlawful for a person younger than 21 years of age to possess, sell, give, or purchase any alcoholic beverages. It is also unlawful for any person to aid and abet a person under the age of 21 years old in his/her attempt to obtain an alcoholic beverage.
-An "alcoholic beverage" includes the following: (1) malt beverage, (2) fortified wine, (3) unfortified wine, (4) spirituous liquor, (5) mixed beverages, or (6) beer.
9. Possession of Controlled Substance in Violation of Law: It is unlawful for a person to possess or have in his/her immediate control any of the following: Marijuana, Heroin, LSD, Methamphetamine, Cocaine, or any other drug listed in Schedules I - VI of the North Carolina Controlled Substances Act. (G.S. §90-89 through 90-94.)

- The unauthorized possession of a prescription drug is included under this offense.
- The principal should confer with law enforcement personnel if there is doubt as to whether or not a certain drug is considered a controlled substance.

10. Possession of a Firearm: It is unlawful for any person to possess or carry, whether openly or concealed, any gun, rifle, pistol, or other firearm of any kind on educational property or to a curricular or extracurricular activity sponsored by a school.
-This offense does not apply to a BB gun, stun gun, air rifle, or air pistol.

- Persons authorized to carry weapons on school property are law enforcement officers, firefighters, and emergency service personnel when discharging their official duties.
- G.S. 115C-391 (state law) requires that local boards of education suspend for 365 days any student who brings a firearm onto school property.

11. Possession of a Weapon: It is unlawful for any person to possess or carry, whether openly or concealed, any of the following weapons on campus or other educational property: (1) any BB gun, (2) stun gun, (3) air rifle, (4) air pistol, (5) bowie knife, (6) dirk, (7) dagger, (8) slingshot, (9) leaded cane, (10) switchblade knife, (11) blackjack, (12) metallic knuckles, (13) razors and razor blades, (14) fireworks, or (15) any sharppointed or edged instrument, except instructional supplies, unaltered nail files, clips, and tools used solely for preparation of food, instruction, maintenance.
-"Educational Property" refers to any school building or bus, school campus, grounds, recreational area, athletic field, or other property owned, used, or operated by any board of education or school board of trustees, or directors for the administration of any school.

- Persons authorized to carry weapons on school property are law enforcement officers, firefighters, and emergency service personnel when discharging their official duties.

12. Rape: A person who engages in vaginal intercourse with another person by force and against the will of the other person.

- Statutory rape is vaginal intercourse committed on a child under the age of 16 by a person who is at least 12 years old and at least 4 years older than the victim, regardless of whether the victim consented.

13. Robbery With a Dangerous Weapon: Any person or persons who, having in possession or with the use or threatened use of any firearms or other dangerous weapon, implement or means, whereby the life of a person is endangered or threatened, unlawfully takes or attempts to take personal property from another or from any place of business, residence, or banking institution or any other place where there is a person or persons in attendance, at any time, either day or night, or who aids or abets any such person or persons in the commission of such crime.
14. Sexual Assault (not involving rape or sexual offense): A person is guilty of sexual battery if he/she, for the purpose of sexual arousal, sexual gratification, or sexual abuse, engages in sexual contact with another person by force and against the will of the other person, or if the person being assaulted is mentally disabled, mentally incapacitated, or physically helpless and the person performing the act knows or should reasonably know that the other person is mentally disabled, mentally incapacitated, or physically helpless. - NCGS 14-27.1 defines "sexual contact" as touching the sexual organ, anus, breast, groin or buttocks of any person or a person touching another person with their own sexual organ, anus, breast, groin, or buttocks.

- The difference between a sexual assault and a sexual offense is that the sexual assault involves forcible and intentional touching without penetration, and a sexual offense involves penetration of a sex organ or anus by any object, or touching another's mouth or anus by the male sex organ.


## 15. Sexual Offense:

-First-degree sexual offense: A person is guilty of a sexual offense in the first degree if the person engages in a sexual act with (1) a victim who is a child under the age of 13 years and the defendant is at least 12 years old and is at least four years older than the victim, or (2) with another person by force and against the will of the other person, and (a) employs or displays a dangerous or deadly weapon or an article which the person reasonably believes to be a dangerous or deadly weapon, (b) inflicts serious personal injury upon the victim or another person, or (c) the person commits the offense aided and abetted by one or more other persons.
-Sexual offense with a child (adult offender): A person is guilty of sexual offense with a child if the person is at least 18 years of age and engages in a sexual act with a victim who is a child and under the age of 13 years.
-Second-degree sexual offense: A person is guilty of a sexual offense in the second degree if the person engages in a sexual act with another person (1) by force and against the will of the other person, or (2) who is mentally disabled, mentally incapacitated, or physically helpless, and the person performing the act knows or should reasonably know that the other person is mentally disabled, mentally incapacitated, or physically helpless.
-Statutory rape or sexual offense of person who is 13,14 , or 15 years old: A person is guilty if he/she engages in vaginal intercourse or a sexual act with
another person who is 13,14 , or 15 years old and the person committing the act is at least six years older than the person, except when the person committing the act is lawfully married to the other person.
16. Taking Indecent Liberties With A Minor: A person is guilty of taking indecent liberties with a child if, being 16 years of age or more and at least five years older than the child in question, he/she either: (1) willfully takes or attempts to take any immoral, improper, or indecent liberties with any child of either sex under the age of 16 years for the purpose of arousing or gratifying sexual desire, or (2) willfully commits or attempts to commit any lewd or lascivious act upon or with the body or any part or member of the body of any child of either sex under the age of 16 years.
-A "lewd and lascivious act" is defined as an act that is obscene, lustful, or indecent, or tending to deprave the morals with respect to sexual relations.


[^0]:    Dr. Rebecca Garland, Deputy State Superintendent
    6368 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-6368 :: Telephone: (919) 807-3200 :: Fax: (919) 807-3388

